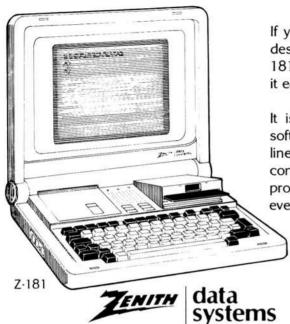


HUGCON 87 Information



Portable Computing from Zenith and FCC



AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE

If you're a person on the go, you'll never find a more desirable portable computer to take with you than the Z-181! This computer weighs less than 12 pounds, making it easy to carry.

It is a **true** PC-compatible, and runs virtually all PC software. It has a special supertwisted LCD display with 25 lines of 80 columns each, a 60 degree viewing angle and a contrast ratio higher than 8! A built-in illumination tube is provided which lights the display from the rear, for use even in dark rooms.

Standard features are 1 serial port, 1 parallel port, a rechargeable battery with built-in recharger, and an external RGB monitor card. The standard unit comes with 2 built-in 3.5" floppy drives (720k per drive) plus an external floppy expansion port suitable for connecting our FCC external 5" floppy drive.

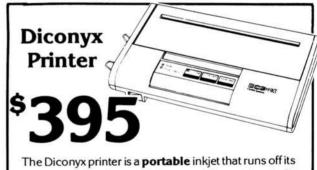


drive. Our drive is enclosed in an external cabinet with

110VAC power supply and a shielded cable to attach to the



To make portable computing even more convenient, we offer a sturdy carrying case. This hardside case has a foam interior to protect the Z-181, Diconyx printer, and power packs. What an easy way to transport your portable computer system!



The Diconyx printer is a **portable** inkjet that runs off its own internal rechargeable battery. The carriage is 9" wide, and able to accommodate both friction and tractor feed paper without buying any options.



1-800-TO-BUY-IT (800-862-8948) Orders and quotes

1-314-724-2336

Technical support and order status

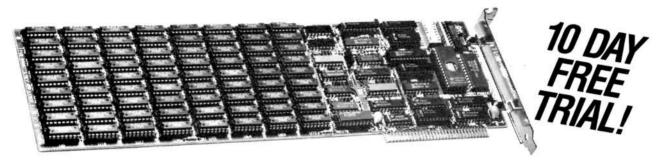
Before you buy

Call Us First.
And Last.

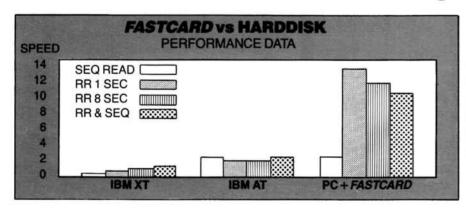
Expand your ZEMITH PC Memory with

FAST CARD®

fully loaded with 2 MBYTES for just \$395*



FASTCARD speeds disk I/O by as much as tenfold, as shown in the following chart.



This graph shows benchmark test results of a PC equipped with FASTCARD versus a PC-XT and PC-AT. These tests were run by a major independent testing laboratory using their standard disk performance benchmark tests.

Specifically designed for compatibility with the 8 MHz Zenith bus, FASTCARD provides both extended and expanded memory plus the following standard features:

- Portable between all Zenith models
- Up to 2MB with Split Memory Mapping to
- Fill memory to 640K
- Provide Expanded memory over 640K
- Unique Disk Caching
- Ram Disks (up to 8MB)
- Custom Password-Security
- Print Buffering
- Built-in Diagnostics and Automatic Fault Tolerance

*Each FASTCARD III comes with 2 MBytes of memory for \$395. FASTCARD IV, available with 1 MByte, includes serial/parallel ports and a clock calendar for \$299. FASTCARD III without memory is \$140 and FASTCARD IV without memory is \$169.

For additional information, call: PERIPHERAL MARKETING, INC. (602) 483-7983 7825 E. EVANS RD., #600, SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85260

Heath/Zewww. Users' Group

Managing Editor Jim Buszkiewicz (616) 982-3837
Software Engineer Pat Swayne (616) 982-3463
Software Coordinator Nancy Strunk (616) 982-3838
Production Coordinator Lori Lerch (616) 982-3794
Secretary Margaret Bacon (616) 982-3463
HUG Bulletin Board (616) 982-3956
Contributing Editor William M. Adney
Contributing Editor Harold W. Bauman
Contributing Editor Joseph Katz
Printer Imperial Printing St. Joseph, MI
LIS APO/EPO P

U.S. APO/FPO & Domestic All Others Initial \$22.95 \$37.95* Renewal \$19.95 \$32.95*

* U.S. Funds

Limited back issues are available at \$2.50, plus 10% shipping and handling — minimum \$1.00 charge. Check HUG Product List for availability of bound volumes of past issues. Requests for magazines mailed to foreign countries should specify mailing method and appropriate added cost.

Send Payment to: Heath/Zenith Users' Group

Hilltop Road St. Joseph, MI 49085 (616) 982-3463

Although it is a policy to check material placed in REMark for accuracy, HUG offers no warranty, either expressed or implied, and is not responsible for any losses due to the use of any material in this magazine.

Articles submitted by users and published in REMark, which describe hardware modifications, are not supported by Heath/Zenith Computers & Electronics Centers or Heath Technical Consultation.

HUG is provided as a service to its members for the purpose of fostering the exchange of ideas to enhance their usage of Heath equipment. As such, little or no evaluation of the programs or products advertised in REMark, the Software Catalog, or other HUG publications is performed by Heath Company, in general and HUG, in particular. The prospective user is hereby put on notice that the programs may contain faults, the consequence of which Heath Company, in general and HUG, in particular cannot be held responsible. The prospective user is, by virtue of obtaining and using these programs, assuming full risk for all consequences.

REMark is a registered trademark of the Heath/Zenith Users' Group, St. Joseph, Michigan.

Copyright (C) 1987, Heath/Zenith Users' Group



The Sixth International Heath/Zenith Users' Group Conference Tenth Anniversary Celebration!	
Jim Buszkiewicz	7
LIFESPAN.BAS	40
Paul M. Spannbauer	. 13
Scroll: A Program To Scroll Back The Z-100 Display	
Dr. Glenn F. Roberts	. 15
HERO Speaks	
Mike McManus	. 21
ZPC Update #18	
Pat Swayne	. 25
WH-8-64 Memory Replacement With 64K Chips	
Ed Rockwood	. 27
Small-C For The Mainstream	
David A. Wallace	. 29
The New FINA ROM	
Chip Set Laszlo M. Vesei	21
Laszio M. Vesei	3 1

Official magazine for users of



computer equipment.

Volume 8, Issue 7 • July 1987

On The Leading Edge William M. Adney C Power — Part 5 39 John P. Lewis **HUG Price List Mainstream Computing** Joseph Katz MASTERKEY: Don't Buy Software Without It! **SPREADSHEET Corner** — Review #1 H.W. Bauman An Introduction To Disk I/O For The Heath Macro 86 Assembly Language Course — Part 1 Robert Brownlee Buggin' HUG Local HUG Club Information

Index of Advertisers

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Rea	der
Sen	
No.	No.
101	American Cryptronics 57
102	Anapro Corporation 60
150	Dante Bencivengo58
144	Cypher Technology Corp 58
126	Al Davis
104	FBE Research Company Inc 80
105	First Capitol Computer 2
147	H&T Software
143	Heath Education 65
108	Hogware 24
***	HUG MCP 84
111	KEA Systems Ltd 81
149	The LaserWriter Connection 70
151	Northwest Technologies 34
116	PMI 3
117	Payload Computer Services 6
132	RAM Technology 47
119	S&K Technology, Inc 66
121	Scottie Systems
122	Secured Computer Systems 26
152	The Software Group 73,74
105	Software Wizardry 44
124	Spectre Technologies 41
153	Surplus Trading Company 26
131	Veritechnology Elec. Corp 20
154	WindowDOS Associates 83

On The Cover: Not a new product; the H-25 is an old one rejuvenated with the new FINA ROM Chip Set. See Page 31 for details.

*** UPGRADE ACCESSORIES FOR Z-100 *** SERIES COMPUTERS

HIGH DENSITY 1.2 MEG DRIVES. External floppy drive set-up complete with drive, power supply, case and cable. Ready to connect to your 8" floppy controller. \$277.00. Dual Drive Unit\$424.00

ZMF100A by FBE Research. A modification package which allows 256K chips to be used on the old-style motherboard to reach 768K. Simple assembly with no soldering or trace cutting. Compatible with Easy PC and Gemini Emulator. \$60.00 alone or \$148.50 with 27 256K RAM chips included.

SmartWatch by FBE Research. If you don't have a clock for your Z-100, get this one. More details under Z-150 upgrade listings \$44.00

GEMINI EMULATOR BOARD. Makes the Z-100 compatible with the IBM PC library of programs\$432.00

UCI EASY PC. IBM PC Emulator. Makes your Z-100 IBM Software Compatible. Full 8 MEG operation, color graphics and audio compatible. Retail \$699.000, Payload\$477.00

UCI EASY 87. Add an 8087 Numeric Coprocessor. \$69.00 for the board without an 8087 Chip. With 5 MEG 8087 \$197.00 or with 8 MEG 8087 installed\$234.00

UCI MEMORY UPGRADE CARD. We recommend this one highly. The board has sockets for up to 2 MEG of RAM. With no RAM installed \$328.00. With RAM installed and fully tested, 512K \$387.00, One MEG \$446.00, Two MEG \$564.00 Add \$35.00 for EasyDrive RAM Drive Software if desired.

UCI EasyWin. Winchester Drive Systems at reasonable prices. Complete Hard Disk Systems for mounting inside your Z-100. Systems complete with Seagate Drives, 21 MEG \$632.00, 31 MEG \$727.00 System without Drive and Controller\$277.00

*** ZENITH SOFTWARE FOR THE *** Z-100 SERIES COMPUTERS

Zenith packages with software, manuals and registration cards for the original Z-100 computer series (not for the IBM compatibles).

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
MS-463-1	Z-Basic (16 bit) interpreter	\$175.00	\$24.00
MS-463-7	Multiplan	\$195.00	\$24.00
CB-463-11	Z-Chart	\$150.00	\$15.00
CD-463-2	Condor File Manager	\$299.00	\$24.00
PK-100-4	All 4 listed above	\$819.00	\$62.00
MS-253-1	Microsoft BASIC-80 (8-bit)	\$175.00	\$24.00
OS-53-2	CP/M-85 (8 bit)	\$150.00	\$24.00
OS-63-4	Z-DOS	\$150.00	\$35.00
CB-463-9	PECON Peachtree to Condor	\$99.00	\$15.00
RS-463-5	Peachtree Inventory Management	\$499.00	\$38.00
RS-463-75	PeachText 5000	\$395.00	\$77.00
WI-463-1	Remote Batch Terminal Emulator	\$899.00	\$28.00

*** CHIP SPECIALS ***

The finest RAM available and at PAYLOAD prices. Order one to one thousand chips and add only \$2.00 for shipping.

64K Dynamic RAM, 150 ns	\$1.35 each
256K Dynamic RAM, 150 ns	\$3.28 each
256K Dynamic RAM, 120 ns	\$3.87 each

8087 MATH COPROCESSOR CHIPS. Speeds and improves numeric processing. 5 MEG 8087-3.... \$129.00, 8 MEG 8087-2.... \$165.00

*** UPGRADE ACCESSORIES FOR Z-150/160 *** SERIES COMPUTERS

SmartWatch from FBE Research. Installs in ROM Socket on CPU Board in Zenith computer series Z-100/150/148/158. This tiny jewel of a product contains a ten year battery and keeps your computer informed of both time and date at each boot-up. Complete instructions and software included\$44.00

Winchester Hard Disk Drive Internal Set-up. Includes Winchester drive, controller/interface card, cables and all hardware. With 20 MEG (formated) drive \$448.00. May be installed in Z-148 using an Expansion Card sold below.

PTZ-148 Expansion Card for Z-148. Includes 2 expansion slots plus a clock/calendar. \$129.00

EVERCOM INTERNAL MODEM. Fully Hayes compatible 1200/300 baud with powerful BitCom software included\$128.00

*** ZENITH SOFTWARE FOR THE *** Z-150/160 SERIES COMPUTERS

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
RS-463-75	PeachText 5000	\$395.00	\$77.00
LEXISOFT	Spellbinder	\$495.00	\$292.00
LEXISOFT	Desktop Publisher	\$695.00	\$445.00
BP-5063-8	BPI Personal Accounting	\$195.00	\$55.00
SR-B410	DS BACKUP (hard disk)	\$70.00	\$62.50
SR-4500	Norton Utilities 4.0	\$99.00	\$69.00
SR-3950	dBase III plus	\$695.00	\$479.00
SR-4100	DAC EASY Accounting	\$69.00	\$62.00
SR-3090	LOTUS 123	\$499.00	\$389.00

*** UPGRADE ACCESSORIES FOR H/Z-89 *** COMPUTERS

SC-837-1 SuperCalc \$195.00 \$40.00

Magnolia Microsystems Double Density Controller. Soft-sectored disk controller. Supports up to four each 5.25" and 8" disk drives. Complete with cables, installation instructions and CP/M ...\$294.00

INTERNAL DUAL DRIVE SETUPS. Includes two half height double sided disk drives and all hardware and connectors required to mount inside your H-89. Steel mounting shield/case included. MITSUBISHI MF501 Setup, 48 TPI, 6 MS seek, 320K \$262.00 MITSUBISHI M4853 Setup, 96 TPI, 3 MS seek, 640K disks . . \$269.00

*** HALF HEIGHT FLOPPY *** DISK DRIVES

MITSUBISHI M2896	8"	48 TPI DS/DD	1.2 MEG\$375.00
MITSUBISHI M501	5.25"	48 TPI DS/DD	320K/360K \$105.00
MITSUBISHI M504	5.25"	96 TPI DS/DD	360K/1.2 MEG . \$152.00
MITSUBISHI M4853	5.25"	96 TPI DS/DD	640K \$96.00

*** LAPINE HARD DISK DRIVES ***

TITAN 20 MEG Winchester Hard Disk	\$319.00
With Controller & Cables	\$395.00
TITAN 30 RLL Winchester Hard Disk	\$349.00
With RLL Controller & Cables	\$442.00

*** SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVES ***

ST-225 20 MEG Winchester Hard Disk\$3	19.00
With Western Digital Controller & Cables\$3	95.00
ST-238 30 MEG, Requires RLL type controller\$3	29.00
With BLL Controller & Cables\$4	24.00



PAYLOAD COMPUTER SERVICES



15718 SYLVAN LAKE, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77062 PHONE (713) 486-0687

Please MAIL or PHONE your order today and expect prompt service. MASTERCARD and VISA gladly accepted with no additional charge. All hardware carries a 90 or more day warranty. Add \$5.00 to all prepaid orders for handling and shipping, we pay the balance. Texas Residents please add 7.25% sales tax. We accept purchase orders from schools, government and approved accounts.

The Sixth International Heath/Zenith Users' Group Conference



Jim Buszkiewicz HUG Managing Editor

Tenth Anniversary Celebration!

Can you believe it? It will have been 10 years ago, this fall, when the first H-8s. H-11s, and ET-3400s, rolled off Heath Company's assembly line, and The Heath Users' Group (HUG) was born. Robert Furtow was manager of HUG, and Lou Frenzel was Director of Computer Products. If your H-8 had 32k of memory, you were considered one of the elite few. REMark was a full 28 pages, and came out quarterly (hopefully). I was playing with S-100 machines, and there were other computer related periodicals being published like: Creative Computing, Interface Age, ROM, Kilobaud, Personal Computing, and others. Most of these have long since gone by the wayside, yet, HUG and REMark live on. You must admit that it takes a special kind of person with a burning desire, who wants the most from his or her computer investment, to be a HUGgie!

This year's magic dates are August 21, 22, and 23, and the magic location is the Hyatt Regency O'Hare in Rosemont, Illinois. Once again, Huggies from all over the world will meet, share ideas, learn, and generally have a good time. This year's conference format will only stray slightly from that of the past, in that, this year we plan to have professional entertainment after dinner, Saturday evening.

Manufacturers from all over the country will be represented this year at the exhibit area. Once again, we've reserved the entire lower level of the hotel for exhibitors, and have over 60 exhibit spaces available. You'll probably recognize many of the exhibitors from previous conferences, and from their advertisements in REMark. You'll also see some new faces and products as we welcome new vendors to the world of Heath/Zenith computing.

The Heath/Zenith Computer and Electronics Center will be there with literally truckloads of bargains. Those of you who have attended previous HUG Conferences will remember the great prices that these people offer. In fact, rumor has it that the computer prices will be so low, you'll be able to afford a 'spare'! For the newcomer, bring your paper or plastic. Prices like these only happen once a year at HUGCON.

The Exhibit Area will have the traditional (non-electronic) bulletin boards available so that you can post messages to fellow users. As in the past, the boards will have the following categories:

WANTED/TRADE — This bulletin board will be available for those of you wishing to purchase or trade items.

FOR SALE — This bulletin board will be available for those of you wishing to sell

computer related items. (I used this board last year, and guess what, it really works!)

MESSAGES — This bulletin board will be available for general messages of any nature.

These bulletin boards are made available for Heath Users' Group members. Special forms will be available for these boards. We ask that all ads placed on these boards be removed only by the individual that placed the information. Also, commercial ads are not to be posted on the bulletin boards. Space is provided for commercial advertising elsewhere in the Exhibit Area. If you have a commercial ad you would like to distribute, please contact either Margaret Bacon, or myself at (616) 982–3463, or write to Heath/Zenith Users' Group, Hilltop Road, St. Joseph, MI 49085 for further information.

Friday, August 21st, is the first day of the conference, and early arrivers will see Margaret Bacon and her crew of hard working HUGgies manning the HUG Registration Booth just to the left of the main entrance. Be sure to check in with Margaret! She has some conference information for you that will make life a lot easier during the busy weekend. Margaret's area will also prove to be guite useful when it comes to contacting the proper people should you have any questions regarding the hotel facilities. Although the Registration Booth opens at 2:00 pm, the Exhibit Area doesn't open until 3:00 pm. This extra hour can be spent looking over all the information you received from Margaret when you registered.

When the doors are first opened at 3:00 pm, it's like a 'going out of business' sale at Fort Knox, everyone heads for the Heath/Zenith Computer and Electronics Center. Don't worry! There are plenty of bargains for everyone, not only at the Heath/Zenith Center, but at a majority of the other exhibitors also! This on-rush of madness continues up until 8:00 pm, and possibly even later this year, since there are no opening talks or ceremonies afterwards.

The next day, Saturday, is going to prove to be very busy. Margaret and her crew will be available at the Registration Booth at a bright and early 7:30 am. A short time later, 9:00 am, the exhibits will open for a full day of business. Now comes the hard part. (Hint: Make this decision the night before!) Should you visit the exhibits one more time and try and pick up on something you may have missed the night before, or should you attend one of the many interesting discussion groups which start at the same time the exhibits open?

Each year we try to arrange a series of discussion groups for HUGCON, so that there is a great variety of subject matter. This year is no different, and in fact, may be the best. Scan the list! Talks for the beginner, graphics, operating systems, hardware and software workshops are only a few from a large complement of subjects available to you. The Discussion Group Schedule is arranged to repeat some of the popular sessions up to three times during the weekend. Be sure to carefully review the Conference Program to select those topics you are most interested in. Hopefully, there will be something for everyone.

The Exhibit Area will close late Saturday afternoon at 5:00 pm, and then shortly afterwards, the Registration Booth will also close (5:30 pm). This is so we all can get ready for the evening's exciting schedule. At 7:00 pm you're all invited to get a couple of drinks at the Dinner Warm-up. Then at 8:00 pm, grab the nearest seat for a great meal served by the Hyatt. Following dinner, sit back and relax, and get ready to laugh as you've never laughed before. Star of the Golden Horseshoe Review in Disneyland, Dick Hardwick will use both hands to tickle your funny bone. Then, comes the prize drawings. The only clues I can give you for the prizes this year are actual quotes from those people who donated them: "worth lotsa bucks", "juicy", "kit", "lotsa computing power", and "communications". No, "Monty" and "Don" won't be there this year, so we'll probably have some 'unknown' giving these prizes away this year, and you must be present to win.

If you survived the schedule of the night before, Sunday morning starts off bright and early with the Registration Booth opening at 7:30 am, and the Exhibit Area and Discussion Groups starting at 9:00 am. Now is the time to pick up on some last minute shopping and questions in the Exhibit Area, and possibly one or two talks you may have wanted to attend Saturday, but were unable to. The Sixth International Heath Users' Group Conference will close at 2:00 pm.

In addition to the major prizes given away at the dinner on Saturday night, each year, most of our exhibitors donate a number door prizes to be given away during the conference activities. No exception this year! Prizes donated by the exhibitors will be selected at random for a special prize drawing each hour the Exhibit Area is open. Numbers of the winners will be displayed at the HUG Booth for the duration of the conference. The prize and the name of the winner will be announced as each winner collects the prize.

HIIGCON87

Sixth International Heath/Zenith Users' Group Conference **Schedule of Events**

Friday, August	21, 1987		
## Friday, August 21, 1987 2:00 pm			
Saturday, Augus	st 22, 1987		
	and the contract of		
Morning Discussion Groups	s Start Times		
Afternoon Discussion Group	os Start Times		
12:00 pm	1:30 pm		
3:00 pm	4:30 pm		
5:30 pm	Registration Booth Closes Dinner Warm-up Open (Rosemont)		
Sunday, August	t 23, 1987		
Saturday, August 22, 1987 Morning Discussion Groups Start Times 9:00 am			
The state of the s			

August 21–23, 1987 promises to be a busy exciting weekend. The staff of the Heath/Zenith Users' Group is working hard to insure a great time for all that choose to join with fellow users at the Tenth Anniversary Celebration. The Hyatt Regency O'Hare provides an excellent atmosphere for an exciting, yet relaxing weekend. If you have not attended previous HUG Conferences, this is a good time to get into the swing of what the Heath/Zenith Users' Group is all about. The "old pro" at HUGCONs will find many new items of interest, along with some new topics at the Discussion Groups currently scheduled.

Note: The schedules, exhibitors and activities of the Sixth International Heath/ Zenith Users' Group Conference are subject to change. A final program of events will be available at the HUG Registration Booth on the days of the Conference. Changes that occur during the Conference will be announced within the Exhibit Area during normal hours. Tickets for those of you who have pre-registered are now being mailed every two weeks. If you have not received your tickets, please contact Margaret Bacon, HUG Secretary, at (616) 982-3463. If you are planning to attend for one day only, you may purchase tickets at the HUG Registration Booth. One-day tickets may be used for Discussion Groups and access to the Exhibit Area, however, one-day ticket holders will not be eligible for door prizes selected in the Exhibit Area or at the HUG Dinner Party. The \$27.00 regular ticket entitles the holder to attend all activities of the Sixth International Heath/Zenith Users' Group Conference (you must be present to win prizes at the HUG Dinner Party on Saturday night). We cannot guarantee seating space for all attendees to each Discussion Group. Seating will be available on a first-come, firstserve basis.

Special Note: Dates furnished on the Hyatt Regency Room Registration Cards have the Conference listed from August 20–23, 1987. Be sure you fill in the dates that you will be staying at the Hyatt so there is no mistake about your reservations and room requirements. Remember, actual Conference dates are from August 21–23, 1987.

A Look At Our Speakers

This year's line-up of discussion groups should prove to be more interesting than ever. Rather than give you the actual schedule ('cause I ain't made it up yet), I thought I'd list each of the topics and speakers, along with a short description of each. The actual speaker schedule will

appear in the packet of information Margaret Bacon will give to you when you register at the conference. Here's how our line-up looks:

Programming In 'C' For Efficiency — Once again we're fortunate to have Jack Purdam from EcoSoft speaking. Jack is the author of several books on the subject, as well as the creator of the EcoSoft 'C' Compiler.

What's New In Three Two (MS-DOS 3.2)

— Bill Adney will be speaking about his favorite subject, MS-DOS version 3.2. Bill as you know is one of REMarks Contributing Editors.

Writing Programs For Microsoft Windows — Will be Bill Rothman's subject this year. Bill is an accomplished Assembly language programmer as shown by several of his articles in REMark.

Writing Terminate And Stay Resident Programs — Prompted by his famous HEPCAT program, Pat Swayne will show you 'how it's done'.

Using RS-232 Ports (Without Fear) — A long time Computer Hardware Consultant for Heath Company, Bob Harris will address RS-232 ports, in general. His talk will be general in nature, and not address any specific machine.

Multi-User, Multi-Tasking Operating Systems (Xenix) — John Guenther, a long time user and employee of Zenith Computer Systems, will address the use and advantages of the Xenix Operating System.

Computers For Beginners — As in previous HUGCONs, Ron Hackney, an engineer from Heath Company will give his popular talk on computers for the beginning user. This discussion has always been well received by conference attendees.

Software Workshop — Back for another return engagement is Bill Parrott with his software workshop. Here is where you can get those unanswered software questions, answered. With your registration pack (from Margaret Bacon), you will receive a small card upon which you can write your questions you would like Bill to answer. These cards are to be given to Bill before his talk begins.

Where We Are, And Where We're Going
— This discussion group actually consists
of the 5 Product Line Managers from Heath
Company! Each manager will talk for 15
minutes about his product line. Wayne
Wilson will be talking about New Products
in the Weather, TV, and Amateur Radio

field. Denton Bramwell's talk is entitled: "Truth, Beauty And The Art of Computer Construction" (this should be interesting). Jim Wilson will address New Products in Education. Mark Witsaman will be talking about our computer based instruments line. Finally, Jim Bungard will be telling us about the new products Heath carries which are manufactured by other vendors (buy-sell). Have your questions ready, because each PLM will open up the floor for them.

Z-LAN — Networking is here, and here to tell us about Zenith's exciting entry into this field will be Gordon Reichard, an engineer from Zenith's Communications Group. If you're at all into networking, you won't want to miss this one.

Desktop Publishing — John Roach is back this year with another very popular topic. Complete, professional magazines are already being prepared using this form of publishing, and I'm sure it won't be long before the days of 'laying out by hand' are a thing of the past.

Bull Session For Old And New Computer Users — Another very popular discussion group is Bruce Denton's hardware workshop. Once again, small cards will come with your registration pack, which you can use to write your hardware related questions on, and then give them to Bruce before his talk begins. Bruce is the Owner of DG Electronics, and quite familiar with literally EVERY computer made by Heath/Zenith.

Public Domain Software — With the advent of PC 'Shareware', who would know better about the subject than Bob Todd. Bob is the keeper of more public domain software than I or anyone can possibly imagine.

ENABLE For The H/Z-100 — Yes, ENABLE has been ported over to the H/Z-100. Now get the full details from Mary Pelagalli, from the Software Group, about the new exciting product. All you H/Z-100 owners won't want to miss this one!

A 2-D Graphics Editor Using A Mouse Input Device — David Powers, a professor at Northern Michigan University will be speaking about this amazing software.

Hi-Res Graphics Using SHOWOFF On The H/Z-100 — Janet Hirsch from Smart Graphics, will be talking about their version of SHOWOFF for the H/Z-100 computers. This is another talk H/Z-100 owners won't want to miss.

Databases And Their Applications In Business — Esther Czekalski, from the

Zenith Software Consultation department, will be on hand to discuss business software applications. Esther has a Masters Degree in Business, and has written some applications programs for her department.

OS-2 — No, it does not stand for "Ohio Scientific"! What it does stand for though, is MicroSoft's latest and greatest operating system, and to give us a first hand look at the generic version will be Rachel Klau, one of Zenith's Software Engineers.

Z-386 — This is the system everyone WOULD like to have, and to tell you all about it's features and capabilities will be Jim Kelly, one of Zenith's engineering staff.

Multi-User Applications Software For Local Area Networks — This talk will be given by Steve Hesterman from ZeduCorp. Steve will discuss the different types of software, and problems one can encounter with that software while using it with local area networks (LANS).

Bionics — Last, but definitely not least on the list, is Steve Greelish with his seminar on bionics. No, this is not another robotics discussion. This is the real thing. Steve will be discussing his work with human limb replacement using myoelectricity (muscle impulses) and perhaps show us some first 'hand' examples. Move aside Steve Austin, this is no longer fiction. Definitely standing room only!

The Vendor Area At A Glance

How does that saying go... "something old something new..."? I guess the same can be said about our vendor area. Many of the vendors from past conferences will be there, as well as many welcome new faces. Just to name a few, the following companies will be represented at HUGCON VI this year:

Hogware Company will be displaying their popular SHOWOFF for the H/Z-100, as well as PC PAINT, GENERIC CADD, and more.

Barry A. Watzman will have his latest versions of PERKS for the PC and H/Z-100 machines in addition to other hardware and software products.

D-G Electronics is hopefully going to have a surprise or two to show us.

Sextant Publishing Company will be on hand with plenty of reference material, newsletters, magazines, etc.; all for the Heath/Zenith community.

Powerline Systems is going to be displaying their records management system,

JUPITER, and their grocery coupon management system, COUPON. Now there's one for you shoppers!

Graymatter Application Software will have many H/Z-100 and PC Compatible upgrade products to show, as well as PC-Blue and SIG/M Public Domain Software.

Al Davis will be there for all you tinkerers, with his stock of Heath/Zenith surplus salvage parts.

New Orleans General Data will be on hand with their graphics software, and right beside them will be **Ecosoft** with their fabulous C Compiler.

WindowDOS Associates is another newcomer to HUGCON, and will have a DOS shell program you'll just have to see to believe.

Heath Company plans on showing off a good portion of their new, as well as more popular kits.

Generic Computer Products plans to have their graphics and CAD products available for your evaluation. Jay Gold Software will also be available in this booth.

Software Wizardry is rumored to have just about any type of software application package available for any Heath/Zenith computer system, in addition to a potpourri of hardware related products. You can bet there'll be some special prices from Tom!

Micronics Technology is known for their variety of popular products, including speed mods for the H-89 and H/Z-150/160, software for all H/Z machines, and winchester disk drives at very reasonable prices.

U.C.I. Corporation will be showing H/Z-100 owners how 'easy' it is to convert their computers to full PC compatibility with the U.C.I. 'EasyPC'.

The Software Group will be there with their new version of ENABLE available for H/Z-100 owners to examine. This software package should bring new life to an old friend!

Newline Software is another magical software vendor that can come up with just about any type of application software you may need for your 16-bit computer, and at reasonable prices.

Hilgraeve, **Inc.** is the originator of the HyperACCESS communications package, and will no doubt have it available for your examination.

Diskmovers will be doing exactly that, moving boxes of disks, as well as different types of disk boxes, at incredible savings!

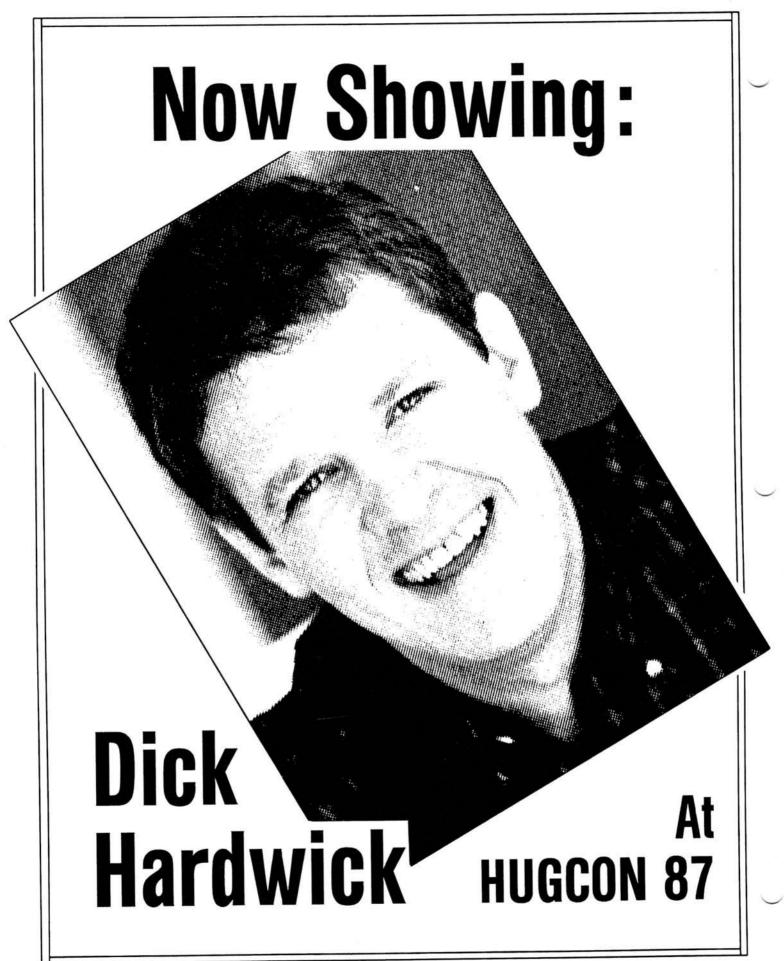
Graphnet Systems is run by Bob Todd (one of our speakers), and he will have available various Zenith computers, CAD Systems, Network Software, and public domain software.

Bea-Soft Computers, a dealer for hard disk drives, cabinets, and subsystems, will be on hand to answer any questions you may have regarding this hardware.

From this partial list, I think you get the picture. Software, hardware, and everything in between will be represented by our vendors this year at HUGCON. Come help us celebrate our 10 year anniversary at The Sixth International Heath/Zenith Users' Group Conference.



EXPLORE NEW WORLDS WITH HUG GAME SOFTWARE



LIFESPAN.BAS

Paul M. Spannbauer

One Brockley Drive Delmar, NY 12054

Everyone is interested in prolonging their lifespan nowadays. One way to estimate your current lifespan is to try this GW-BASIC program. You can run it on any Zenith IBM compatible (148, 158, etc.), or you can modify it to run on computers that run other versions of BASIC. The program occupies only 6K bytes of RAM.

The questions in the program are used by physicians, hospitals, and insurance companies to estimate longevity. The program will actually give you a better estimate of longevity than actuarial tables, because it measures risk in terms of environment, stress, and general behavior.

You begin the program with a basic lifespan of 72 years. The program will then add or subtract years from your lifespan based on your answers to questions about your personal habits and lifestyle. For example, you will take an estimated eight years off of your lifespan by smoking more than two packs of cigarettes per day. The computer will ring its bell each time a response subtracts years from your life.

After running the program, see how you compare with the current national average lifespans: 70.5 years for white males, 65.3 years for all other males; 78.1 years for white females, 74 years for all other females.

HUG Software Engineer's Note: To run this program under MBASIC on an H/Z-89/90 or H-8, replace all CLS commands with PRINT CHR\$(27)"E"; (include the semicolon), and all BEEP commands with PRINT CHR\$(7);.

Reference

Allen, R. F. and S. Linde, Lifegain: The Exciting New Program That Will Change Your Health — & Your Life, Appleton Consumer Health Guides, 1981 (288p).

```
10 CLS
20 PRINT: PRINT"LIFESPAN"
30 PRINT: PRINT"by Paul M. Spannbauer, Ph.D."
40 PRINT: PRINT"This program will estimate your lifespan by evaluating your"
50 PRINT"personal habits and lifestyle."
60 PRINT: PRINT"The computer will ring its bell for each response that takes"
70 PRINT"years off of your lifespan.'
80 PRINT: PRINT" Make sure that all of your responses are entered in CAPITAL"
90 PRINT"letters by pressing the CAPS LOCK key on your keyboard."
100 PRINT: PRINT" Press any key to continue...", INPUT$(1)
110 CLS
120 A=72
130 PRINT: PRINT" Are you: "
140 PRINT: PRINT TAB(5); "1-- Male?"
150 PRINT TAB(5); "2-- Female?"
160 PRINT: PRINT"Type 1 or 2 and then RETURN:"
170 INPUT SEX%
180 IF SEX% = 1 THEN A=A-3:BEEP
190 IF SEX% = 2 THEN A=A+4
200 PRINT:PRINT"Do you live in a:"
210 PRINT: PRINT TAB(5); "1-- City?"
220 PRINT TAB(5): "2- Small Town?"
230 PRINT: PRINT"Type 1 or 2 and then RETURN:"
240 INPUT CITY%
250 IF CITY% = 1 THEN A=A-2:BEEP
260 IF CITY% = 2 THEN A=A+2
270 PRINT: PRINT"Do you have a grandparent that lived to age 85?"
280 PRINT: PRINT"Type Y or N and then RETURN:"
290 INPUT GRAND$
300 IF GRAND$ = "Y" THEN A=A+2
310 PRINT:PRINT"Have all four of your grandparents lived to age 80?"
320 PRINT: PRINT" Type Y or N and then RETURN:"
330 INPUT OLD$
340 IF OLD$ = "Y" THEN A=A+6
350 PRINT: PRINT"Has one of your parents died of a stroke or heart attack"
360 PRINT"before age 50?"
370 PRINT:PRINT"Type Y or N and then RETURN:"
380 INPUT PARENTS
390 IF PARENT$ = "Y" THEN A=A-4:BEEP
400 PRINT:PRINT"Do you have a parent, brother, or sister under 50 who has had"
410 PRINT"cancer, a heart condition, or has had diabetes since childhood?"
420 PRINT: PRINT"Type Y or N and then RETURN:"
430 INPUT CANS
440 IF CAN$ = "Y" THEN A=A-3: BEEP
450 PRINT: PRINT"Do you earn over $50,000 a year?"
460 PRINT: PRINT"Type Y or N and then RETURN:"
470 INPUT SALS
480 IF SAL$ = "Y" THEN A=A-2:BEEP
490 PRINT: PRINT"Have you graduated from college?"
```

500 PRINT:PRINT"Type Y or N and then RETURN:"

550 PRINT: PRINT" Type Y or N and then RETURN:"

540 PRINT:PRINT"Do you have a professional or advanced degree?"

510 INPUT GRAD\$

520 IF GRAD\$ = "Y" THEN A=A+1

530 IF GRAD\$ = "N" GOTO 580

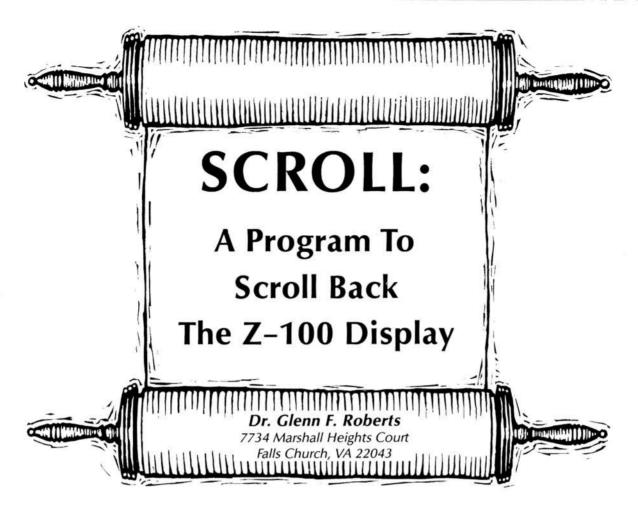
```
IF TICK$ = "Y" THEN A=A-1:BEEP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PRINT"a year?"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              INPUT MANCHKS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           INPUT WOMCHKS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              INPUT DRINK$
                                                                                                                INPUT PACK%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          INPUT LOOP$
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                INPUT WT%
                                                                                                                                                                       1250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1280
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1330
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1390
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    1500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      1510
                                                                                                                                                                                                            1270
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    1310
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1320
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1350
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    1370
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      1380
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1420
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       1450
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 1360
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1410
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1430
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      1440
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1460
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 1490
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1480
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PRINT:PRINT"Type in the NUMBER of the exercise category that applies"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PRINT:PRINT"Have you had a speeding ticket in the last year?"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PRINT:PRINT"Do you live with a spouse, friend, or relative?"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PRINT:PRINT"Does your work involve heavy physical labor?"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1000 PRINT:PRINT TAB(5);"1-- Intense, aggressive, and angry?"
                        PRINT:PRINT"Are you 65 years or older and still working?"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          940 IF EX% = 4 THEN A=A+4 950 PRINT:PRINT"Do you sleep more than 10 hours each night?"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            880 PRINT:PRINT TAB(5);"1— No exercise performed"
890 PRINT TAB(5);"2— Strenuous exercise once a week"
900 PRINT TAB(5);"3— Strenuous exercise 2—3 times a week"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PRINT TAB(5);"4-- Strenuous exercise 4-5 times a week"
                                                                                               PRINT:PRINT"Type in the NUMBER of your age category:"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PRINT TAB(5);"2- Easygoing and relaxed?"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT: PRINT"Type 1 or 2 and then RETURN:"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PRINT: PRINT"Type 1 or 2 and then RETURN:"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT:PRINT"Type Y or N and then RETURN:"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                960 PRINT:PRINT"Type Y or N and then RETURN:"
                                         PRINT: PRINT"Type Y or N and then RETURN:"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PRINT: PRINT"Type Y or N and then RETURN:"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PRINT: PRINT"Type Y or N and then RETURN:"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PRINT:PRINT"Do you work behind a desk?"
                                                                                                                    PRINT: PRINT TAB(5):"1-- Under 30"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PRINT: PRINT TAB(5);"1-- Happy?"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IF SLEEP$ = "Y" THEN A=A-4: BEEP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        = 2 THEN A=A-2:BEEP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF ANGER% = 1 THEN A=A-3:BEEP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF DESK$ = "Y" THEN A=A-3:BEEP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF MAR$ = "N" THEN A=A-1:BEEP
                                                                                                                                                      PRINT TAB(5);"3-- Age 40-49"
                                                                                                                                                                        TAB(5);"4- Age 50-70"
                                                                                                                                     PRINT TAB(5);"2-- Age 30-39"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               TAB(5);"2-- Unhappy?"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF LABOR$ = "Y" THEN A=A+3
                                                                                                                                                                                           PRINT TAB(5);"5-- 0ver 70"
                                                                          IF WORK$ = "Y" THEN A=A+3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IF ANGER% = 2 THEN A=A+3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF HAPPY% = 1 THEN A=A+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF MAR$ = "Y" THEN A=A+5
   IF DEG$ = "Y" THEN A=A+2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PRINT: PRINT"Are you:"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IF AGE% = 2 THEN A=A+2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IF AGE% = 3 THEN A=A+3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF AGE% = 4 THEN A=A+4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF AGE% = 5 THEN A=A+5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          990 PRINT:PRINT"Are you:"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          IF EX% = 3 THEN A=A+2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT"to you:"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              INPUT ANGER%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   INPUT HAPPY%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      INPUT LABORS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     INPUT SLEEP$
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            INPUT DESK$
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               INPUT MAR$
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF HAPPY%
                                                                                                                                                                                                               INPUT AGE%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         INPUT EX%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                       PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1030
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1040
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0901
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    1100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       1110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               1010
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1020
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        1050
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0201
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 080
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  060
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       086
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       730
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    910
                                                                                                               630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            810
820
830
840
850
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       860
                                                                                                                                                    650
                                                                                                                                                                                                            680
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  710
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              750
770
778
780
800
                                                          600
                                                                             610
                                                                                               620
                                                                                                                                                                                            670
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        720
```

```
PRINT:PRINT"Are you a man over 40 who has annual physical checkups?"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PRINT:PRINT"Are you a woman who sees a gynecologist at least once"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PRINT: PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PRINT:PRINT"Type in the NUMBER for your weight category:"
PRINT:PRINT"Type in the NUMBER for your smoking habits:"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PRINT:PRINT"Do you drink 1.5 ounces of liquor per day?"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PRINT"YOUR ESTIMATED LIFESPAN IS", A" YEARS!": BEEP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PRINT: PRINT: PRINT"Would someone else like to try?"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       1340 PRINT TAB(5);"4-- More than 50 pounds overweight"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PRINT TAB(5);"2-- 10-30 pounds overweight"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PRINT TAB(5);"3-- 30-50 pounds overweight"
                                                                                                                                                                   PRINT TAB(5);"4-- More than 2 packs a day"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT: PRINT"Type Y or N and then RETURN:"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1400 PRINT: PRINT"Type Y or N and then RETURN:"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PRINT: PRINT"Type Y or N and then RETURN:"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PRINT: PRINT"Type Y or N and then RETURN:"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PRINT: PRINT TAB(5);"1-- Normal weight"
                                                                                 PRINT TAB(5);"2-1/2 to 1 pack a day"
                                                                                                                         PRINT TAB(5);"3-- 1 to 2 packs a day"
                                PRINT: PRINT TAB(5);"1-- Non-smoker"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF DRINK$ = "Y" THEN A=A-1:BEEF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1240 IF PACK% = 3 THEN A=A-6:BEEP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IF PACK% = 4 THEN A=A-8:BEEP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF PACK% = 2 THEN A=A-3:BEEP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF MANCHK$ = "Y" THEN A=A+2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF WOMCHK$ = "Y" THEN A=A+2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF WT% = 2 THEN A=A-2:BEEP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF WT% = 3 THEN A=A-4:BEEP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IF WT% = 4 THEN A=A-8:BEEP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF LOOP$ = "Y" GOTO 10
```

PRINT: PRINT"Type Y or N and then RETURN:"

1150 INPUT TICK\$

1140



How many times have you found your-self in this position: You're watching some data being displayed on your computer screen, perhaps you're typing out a "READ-ME.DOC" file or doing a long directory listing, and you spot something of interest, but you aren't quite quick enough to hit the Control-S key and it scrolls off the top of the screen? You wish you could just scroll it back down, but instead, you must reissue the command and try to be more careful the second time.

You may not know it, but if you have a Z-100, then more than a full screen's worth of these lines are still available in your computer's video memory, and all you have to do to look at them is have a simple utility, like the one I describe here, to let you scroll them back down onto the screen.

In this article, I describe a program called SCROLL which allows you to scroll the screen backward to see information that has disappeared off the top of the screen. When you run SCROLL, the program installs a portion of itself permanently in memory. From then on, whenever you

hold down the Shift key and depress the Up-Arrow key, the screen will scroll backwards up to 27 lines!

These 27 "hidden" lines, combined with the 24 lines normally displayed on the Z-100's screen, form a total of 51 lines in this "virtual" display area. Using the Shift-Up-Arrow and Shift-Down-Arrow combinations you can scroll through this area, in effect using the screen as a 24-line "window" into this 51-line region. As soon as you hit any key, other than Shift-Up-Arrow or Shift-Down-Arrow, the screen reverts to its previous state and the depressed key is processed.

How It Works

The SCROLL program requires that your Z-100 have the 64K RAM chips on your video board. It is these 64K chips which allow slightly better than one full screen to be saved even after the information has scrolled off the top of the screen. This saving of text and graphics is done automatically as a built-in side effect of the way the Z-100 does scrolling.

The Z-100 scrolls the screen by moving a 24 line "window" down one line for each

line to be scrolled up. Although we see the text and graphics move up on the screen, the text and graphics are really not moved, rather the "window" is moved down. All the SCROLL utility does is move this screen "window" back up. Since the 64K VRAM chips can store a total of only a little more than two screen's worth of information, the screen can only be moved back about 27 lines before "wrapping around" back to the original screen. SCROLL avoids this wrap around by only allowing the user to scroll back 27 lines or less.

SCROLL looks for the Shift-Up-Arrow and Shift-Down-Arrow keys by installing a new keyboard interrupt handler. This new interrupt handler looks for the hexadecimal scan codes E5 and E6, which correspond to the Shift-Up-Arrow and Shift-Down-Arrow, respectively. These can be changed to other values by substituting the appropriate scan code for the desired key combination, as specified in the Key Code Chart in Chapter 10 of the Z-100 Hardware Technical Reference. To change these values in the source code, change the equate values for FORWARD_KEY and BACKWARD_KEY.

Since SCROLL does nothing special with the operating system, it works with either Z-DOS or MS-DOS 2, and should work fine with MS-DOS 3. You should be able to assemble the source code with any version of the Microsoft Macro Assembler (MASM). Since SCROLL relies on certain hardware characteristics of the Z-100 video board, it works only on the Z-100, and cannot be adapted for use with the newer (IBM PC compatible) Z-100 PC models.

Installing And Using SCROLL

SCROLL is designed to be assembled into a ".COM" file. To create the file, execute the following:

MASM SCROLL: LINK SCROLL: DEL SCROLL. OBJ EXE2BIN SCROLL SCROLL.COM DEL SCROLL. EXE

The SCROLL program is designed to install itself and remain resident in your computer. You must run the program once to install the resident portion (typically by placing the SCROLL command in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file), and thereafter, whenever you press the Shift-Up-Arrow, the screen will scroll back one or more lines. You can configure the amount which

it scrolls by appending "/n" to the command line, where n is the number of lines to scroll for each Shift-Up or Shift-Down arrow key hit. As an example, the com-

SCROLL /24

sets SCROLL to scroll back one full screen when the Shift-Up-Arrow is pressed.

SCROLL works properly in conjunction with Control-S. This means that you may stop the screen with a Control-S, use the Shift-Up-Arrow and Shift-Down-Arrow keys to scroll through the previous 51 lines of output, then hit any other key to resume output.

SCROLL should not interfere with the operation of most Z-100 software. It has not been tested with resident programs, such as Barry Watzman's Perks(tm) Desktop Utility, which are the most likely types of programs to give it a problem. Lotus 1-2-3 reassigns the Shift-Up-Arrow and Shift-Down-Arrow for use as Page-Up and Page-Down, however, SCROLL operation is properly reinstated when the user leaves Lotus.

In the August 1986 issue of >CHUG, the newsletter of the Capital Heath Users' Group, Tom Walker describes a fascinating hardware modification to the Z-100. which allows 256K RAM chips to be installed on the video board. It would be very interesting to see an adaptation of SCROLL for use with this enhancement. It would seem to be possible to scroll back by over 200 lines with this combination of hardware and software!

HARDWARE HEATH/ZENITH

SURPLUS - SALVAGE - ETC. Most Circuit Boards for the Heath/Zenith Line. Z-241 and Z-248 CPU/MEM and I/O Boards \$75.00 Ea. Z-158 (NEW) Winchester Cont. Bb. \$75.00 Ea. CPU/MEM and Floppy Disc Cont. \$75.00 Ea. Z-151 CPU - Video - MEM \$35.00 Ea. Floppy Disc \$45.00 Ea. Z-100 8 MHz Mother Bd. \$100.00 Ea. 5 MHz Mother Bd. \$25.00 Ea. Video Bd.(NEW) \$35.00 Ea. Z-171 Main Bd. \$50.00 Ea. NEW Modem \$100.00 Ea. Thousands of Cables and Miscellaneous Items for Z-171. Z-148 CPU \$50.00 Ea. I/O Bd. \$50.00 Ea. H-89 CPU \$35.00 Ea. Terminal Logic \$25.00. Call or Write for a Price List - Continually Getting More Stock Each Month - Shipped U.P.S. - C.O.D.

Al Davis 4894 Lake Chapin Road Berrien Springs, MI 49103 Phone: (616) 471-1792

SAVE THIS AD!

Self Addressed Stamped Envelope to:

	PAGE	,132				
COMMENT	⇔					
SCROLL -		Program to scroll enn F. Roberts rsion 1.21	the	Z-100's s	Z-100's screen backward	
Description: keybc scrol lines shift arrow scrol the s	tion: Wh keyboard scroll b lines. shift ke arrow ke scrolls the scre the key		en run, this program i linterrupt handler whi ack the Z-100's screen Scrolling is performed y in conjunction with ys. Shift-up scrolls forward. When any oth en is restored to its is processed normally.	s program installs a handler which allows 800's screen by up to s performed using the ction with the up and up scrolls back, shill hen any other key is red to its former sted normally.	this program installs a new pt handler which allows you to Z-100's screen by up to 27 g is performed using the junction with the up and down ft-up scrolls back, shift-down When any other key is pressed stored to its former state and ssed normally.	
Usage:	SCROLL [/n] where n is the number of to be scroll is pressed. default value	SCROLL [/n] where n is an op the number of li to be scrolled e is pressed. If default value of	/n] is an optional numeric value wher of lines by which the screen rolled each time the shift-arroad. If no parameter is supplied. If no DEFAULT_LINES is used.	nmeric vinich the the shi eter is	is an optional numeric value which is er of lines by which the screen is rolled each time the shift-arrow key ed. If no parameter is supplied a value of DEFAULT_LINES is used.	
Requirements: Z-100 64K v	101	using Z-DOS or MS-DOS .deo RAM	OS or MS-	SOO		
Creation	Creation of SCROLL.COM Create source MASM SCROLL; LINK SCROLL; DEL SCROLL.OBL EXEZBIN SCROLL.OBL	of SCROLL.COM: Create source fi MASM SCROLL; LINK SCROLL; DEL SCROLL.OBJ EXESEIN SCROLL S DEL SCROLL.OBJ	file (SCROLL.ASM) SCROLL.COM	LL.ASM)		
 	-=-=-=- Equates	and definitions	-=-=-=initions	 		
FORWARD_KEY BACKWARD_KEY MAXIMUM_LINES DEFAULT_LINES INT_UKBA	KEY LINES LINES LINES A	EQU EQU EQU EQU EQU EQU	0Е6Н 0Е5Н 27 1 50Н 080Н		Shift down arrow sers. Shift up arrow sers. Maximum to go back. Default lines to me. User keyboard inte. Command line info.	row scrolls fwd w scrolls back back to move interrupt info.
ZCRTC CRTREG CRTDAT CRTSAH CRTSAL		EQU 1	ØDCH Ø 1 12 13	**	; Video 6845 CRT-C port; CRT-C register select CRT-C data; Set CRT-C High reg.; Set CRT-C Low reg.	-C port select

1	KEY_INT PROC NEAR CMP AH,0 JNE K_EXIT CMP AL,FORWARD_KEY JNE K_INT] JNE K_INT] NO, keep trying JMP SCROLL_FWD KINT] KINT] KINT] KINT] KINT] KINT] KEY_INT KINT KINT	SCROLL_BACK CMP CS:HAVE_MOVED,TRUE JNE K_EXIT Restore messed up screen before ha	PUSH AX ; save the character SETDS ; set up DS register	MOV AX,DISPLAY_SAVE ; get saved display state CALL PUT_START ; and restore it. MOV HAVE_MOVED,Ø ; Turn off "messy" flag MOV LINES_MOVED,Ø ; and zero line count POP DS ; restore DS ; restore DS	t from handler	: K_EXIT: JMPF ; do FAR jump back KEYVEC DW ? ; (vector and segment KEYSEG DW ? ; filled in by INSTALL)	:==== Scroll display back by LINES_TO_MOVE lines ; ; SCROLL_BACK:	MOV AX,MAXIMUM_LINES*80 ; Compute how much room SUB AX,LINES_MOVED ; is left to scroll CMP AX,LINES_TO_MOVE ; and compare with reque- JB SC_B2 ; if less, don't scroll CALL GFT START . get display address	CMP HAVE_MOVED, FALSE JNE SC_B1	; First time through, save display state ; MOV DISPLAY_SAVE,AX ; save display state	SC_B1: SUB AX.LINES_TO_MOVE : scrolling backward CALL PUT_START : update the display MOV HAVE_MOVED.TRUE : note screen is messy	MOV AX,LINES_TO_MOVE ; note how far the ADD LINES_MOVED,AX ; screen was scrolled	SC_B2: MOV AH,TRUE ; tell BlOS we've handle POP DS ; restore DS
	; DOS function interrupt ; Console input (no echo) ; String output function ; Set interrupt vector function ; Normal terminate interrupt ; Terminate & stay resident	; ASCII Carriage Return ; ASCII Line Feed ; ASCII Horizontal Tab ; ASCII Escape character		Set Data Sogment to be same as Code segment		; Simulate a FAR jump	; Read a single character ; from the keyboard ; (without echo)	; Display a string of ; characters terminated by ; a '\$'	11-111-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11			; Install the handler	This code is executed interrupt occurs.
	SI_FUNC EQU 21H DOSF_DRCINE EQU 08H DOSF_OUTSTR EQU 09H DOSF_SIVEC EQU 25H SI_TERM EQU 20H SI_TERM EQU 27H	ЕQU ØDH ЕQU ØAH ЕQU Ø9H ЕQU 1BH	EQU 0 EQU NOT FALSE	Macro Definitions MACRO PUSH DS MOV AX,CS MOV PS AY	_	MACRO DB ØEAH ENDM	D MACRO MOV AH.DOSF_DRCINE INT DOSI_FUNC ENDM	MACRO STRING MOV DX.OFFSET STRING MOV AH.DOSF_OUTSTR INT DOSI_FUNC ENDM		Code begins here SEGMENT BYTE PUBLIC 'CODE' ASSIME CS:CODE.DS:CODE		JMP INSTALL	User key interrupt handler - This code is exe
	DOSI_FUNC DOSF_DRCINE DOSF_OUTSTR DOSF_SIVEC DOSI_TERM DOSI_TERM	CR LF TAB ESC	FALSE	SETDS	1/2.5		READ_KBD MACRO MOV INT ENDM	DISPLAY MACRO MOV MOV INT ENDM	H H H	CODE		[+]	

is left to scroll and compare with request if less, don't scroll

yes, jump to routine no, is screen messed up?

tell BlOS we've handled restore DS

			FIIC
WU:		So + DC + D	STI
CMP JE	LINES_MOVED,0 GO_F1	set by register check how far back we are, if zero then done	RET PUT_START ENDP
;			ENDRES LABEL NE
ADD	AX, LINES TO MOVE	get display address scroll down	
CALL	PUT_START	and update display	; This co
MOV	HAVE_MOVED, TRUE	note screen is messy	
MOV	AX, LINES_TO_MOVE	note how far the	INSTALL PROC NE
SUB	LINES_MOVED, AX	screen was scrolled	
MOV	AH. TRUE	tell BIOS we've handled	
POP	DS	restore DS	
JMP KEY_INT ENDP	K_EXIT	and exit	REPT 5 READ
Working	Working storage		CMP
TARES TO MOVE		00*NEGALITY : TNES : 1 200: 1 : 80	JNE.
LINES MOVED	DW 0	How far back we've gone	. Main ha
HAVE MOVED	FALSE	Flags screen as messy	
DISPLAY_SAVE		save area for display	
			AOW
GET_STA	GET_START - get display starting address	address	Check
GET START PROC NEAR	NEAR		CALL
PUSH	BX	save BX	Zſ
CLI		; turn off interrupts	CMP
MOV	AL, CRTSAH	; Request high byte	JBE
OUT	ZCRTC+CRTREG, AL	of address	MOM
NH	AL, ZCRTC+CRTDAT	read high byte	DO_VAL: MOV
MOV	BL, AL	save it	MOL
A E I C	AL, CALSAL	i equest tow oyte	
	AI ZCRTC+CRTDAT	, or address	Tustal
MOV	AH. BL	: put hi byte in AH	
STI		restore interrupts	DO_HANDLER:
POP	BX :	; restore saved BX	
RET		; and return	: Set up
GET_START ENDP			NOW .:
			MOV
PUT_START	ART - install display starting address	ting address	MOV
PUT START PROC	NEAR		MOV
PUSH	ВХ	; save BX	MOV
MOV	BX, AX	; BX = new address	
CLI		; turn off interrupts	; Set up
MOV	AL, CRTSAH	; Request to set high	
TUO	ZCRTC+CRTREG, AL	; address byte	MOV
MOV	AL, BH	get high byte	YOM
1.00	0 V	. and output it	- N

BE.	OUT	ZCRTC+CRTREG.AL	: low address byte
	MOV	AI BI	. gat low but
	FIIG	TO THOUSE TO THE AT	200
	100	ACAIC+CAIDAI, AL	and outp
	DOP	B X	restore interrupts
	70.6	yg	rescore saved
PUT STAR	START ENDP		; and return
ENDRES 1	LABEL NEAR	SAR	; End of resident code
 	Thie	This and installs the resident	interrint handler
٠.	o e till	2113	adn regult
INSTALL	PROC NEAR	SAR	
	Check f	Check for 64K VRAM components	
•	DISPLAY	USW THIS	. Request identify terminal
	DEDT R		road five but a
	2	KBD	
	FNDM	agu.	'A' for 32K VRAMs an
			'B' for 64K VRAMS
	CMP	AI. 'B'	have 64K
	JNE	BAD VRAM	then ab
	Main ha	handler installation code	
	MOV	AX, CS	; make DS = CS
	MO.	DS, AA	
	Check	for numerical "switch" value	lue
	CALL	CHECK_SW	numer
	22	DO_HANDLER	if none, then jump
	CMP	AX, MAXIMUM_LINES	
	JBE	DO_VAL	; if below or equal OK
	MOV	AX, MAXIMUM_LINES	maxi
DO_VAL:	MOV	DX.80	; now multiply the value
	MUL	DX	; by 80 bytes/line
	MOV	LINES_TO_MOVE, AX	; and save it.
	,		
	Install	I nandler interrupt vector	
DO_HANDLER:	LER:		
XX.	Set up	far jump back	from keyboard handler
	AON	8	+ constant
	NO.	AA, 00	
	MOM	BY THE HEBA*1	ES = Interru
	A C C	by Ting and adding an	. Ea. ba = hod intellapt
	LES.		Load
	MON	Y IX	re segmen
	MOM	WORD FIR REIVEC, BA	nesilo
	Set up	new key handler entry	
	MOV	DX, OFFSET KEY_INT	
	MOV	AH, DOSF_SIVEC	
	MOV	AL, INT_UKBA	; for user keyboard
	INI	DOSI_FUNC	; via DOS

	DISPLAY MOV INT	OKMSG DX,OFFSET ENDRES DOSI_TERMR	report handler installed point to end of resident code and terminate
BAD_VRAM: D INSTALL E	M: DISPLAY INT ENDP	RAMMSG DOSI_TERM	; report wrong VRAM type ; and abort
	CHECK SW	W - Check for numeric switch	tch
	11a	ilag set il zero or no switch	u
CHECK_SI	20	NEAR	
SKIPBL:	MOV	SI,PHD_DIOA+1 BYTE PTR [SI],''	; Point to command line data ; and skip over any
	JNZ	NOTBL	fter
	JMP	SKIPBL	name
NOTBL:	CMP 17	BYTE PTR [SI], CR	First non-blank = CR ?
	CMP	BYTE PTR [SI],'/'	First non-blank = '/'?
			3
	Process	switch value	
2	MOV	AX,0	; Init result to 0
	MOV	CX,10	; use base 10 conversion
DIGIT:	INC	SI BI. RVTE PTR [ST]	; point to next byte
	SUB	BL. '0'	convert from ASCII
		ENDSW	; not a digit ? then quit
	CMP	BL,10	check if too high
	MOV	BH,0	; zero out high byte
	MUL	CX	by be
	ADD	AX, BX	value
55	OMI	DIGIT	then toop for more
NOSW:	MOV	AX,Ø	; 0 flags bad switch : set/clear 'Z' flag
	RET		
CHECK	SW ENDP		
 -	Text mes	messages	
OKWSG	DB DB	CR, LF, TAB, 'SCROLL utility installed CR, LF, '\$'	y installed !'
ITT_MSG	DB	ESC, 'i0','\$'	; Identify Terminal Type
	NOTE:	The Ø above in ITT_MSG is	a zero, not the letter O
RAMMSG	DB DB	CR,LF,TAB.'Machine needs	CR,LF,'TAB,'Machine needs 64K of VRAM to use SCROLL !' CR,LF,'\$'
CODE	ENDS	BEGIN	*



IBM-PC

Basic Board W / HUG Software \$149.00 **HUG ZPC V2 & UPGRADE Both Included**

An \$80.00 Value
This EXCELLENT COMBINATION is used by many universities, colleges and the U.S. Naval Academy.

Options Available

•No Solder H / Z-100 Mod Kit \$5. •COM 1 \$44. •COM 2 \$39. •Clock \$44. •8Mhz V20's \$11. •8Mhz Interrupt Kits, \$12.

H / Z-100 Requires Modifications and 768K of RAM

CHECKS AND M.O. IN US FUNDS, VISA AND MC ACCEPTED US ORDERS ADD \$4.00 S & H, APO & FPO ADD \$7.00 S & H CA RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

IBM-PC is a resgistered trademark of IBM Corp. ZPC is a product of the Heath Users Group

OTHER MFR'S PRODUCTS at LOWEST PRICES

 HARD DISK DRIVES Fujitsu, Seagate, Miniscribe, Rodime and others 5.25", 3.5", naked or packaged e.g. 20mb \$269,30mb & 299, SCSI PC \$149. ST-225-N & CDR-11B for Z/100 \$799 Call for current pricing

•FANTASTIC FLOPPIES 5.25", DS/DD includes tyvek sleeve, label write protect and reinforced hub ring Thousands in use without a single bug! Life time guarantee. 20 for \$10.00

•6 OUTLET POWER STRIP 15Amp, Surge and Noise suppression, SL Waber model no. PM6-NS \$15.00

> All prices are plus S & H Call or write for further information Scottie Systems 2667 Cropley Ave. #123 San Jose, CA 95132 (408) 259-6226



Hot summer prices for kit computers

At Heath/Zenith Computers & Electronics, we have the Heathkit computer you need to start computing or to increase your computer performance. No matter what you want to build, we have it here. From our performance leader, the HS-248-SW, to our expandable 158 models. to our most affordable computers, the 148's.

And look what you get!

Heathkit HS-248-S - AT-compatible. Includes 512K RAM, 8 MHz operating speed, zero wait states, 51/4" 1.2MB drive, MS-DOS, Diagnostics, GW Basic. ONLY \$1999

Heathkit HS-248-SW - AT-compatible. Includes 512K RAM, 8 MHz operating speed, zero wait states, 51/4" 1.2MB drive, 20MB Winchester kit, MS-DOS, Diagnostics, GW Basic, ONLY \$2799

Heathkit HS-158-X - PC/XT-compatible. Includes 512K RAM, switchable 8 or 5 MHz operating speed, 51/4" 360K drive, 20MB Winchester kit, MS-DOS 3.2, Diagnostics, mono and color monitor capability. **ONLY \$1299**

Heathkit HS-158-G - PC/XT-compatible. Includes 512K RAM, switchable 8 or 5 MHz operating speed, 51/4" 360K drive, MS-DOS 3.2, Diagnostics, mono and color monitor capability. ONLY \$889

Heathkit HS-148-M - PC-compatible. Includes 512K RAM, switchable 8 or 5 MHz operating speed, 51/4" 360K drive, MS-DOS, Diagnostics, mono monitor included, color monitor capability. ONLY \$749

Heathkit HS-148-G - PC-compatible. Includes 512K RAM, switchable 8 or 5 MHz operating speed, 51/4" 360K drive, MS-DOS, Diagnostics, mono and color monitor capability. ONLY \$679

FREE Heath/Zenith Partnership Pack support package available with computer purchase - a \$500 Value. See your Heathkit Catalog for details.

Available NOW at Heath/Zenith Computers & Electronics Centers in the U.S.

ARIZONA - Phoenix, 85017 2727 W. Indian School Rd 602-279-6247

HS-148-M

Tucson, 85711 5616 E. Broads 602-745-0744

San Jose (Campbell), 95008 2350 S. Bascom Ave. 408-377-8920

El Cerrito, 94530 6000 Potrero Ave. 415-236-8870

San Diego (La Mesa), 92041 8363 Center Dr. 619-461-0110

Pomona, 91767 1555 N. Orange Grove Ave. 714-623-3543 dwood City, 94863 01 Middlefield Rd.

Woodland Hills, 91364 22504 Ventura Blvd. 818-883-0531

COLORADO - Denver (Westminster), 80003 8725 Sheridan Blvd. 303-429-2292

FLORIDA - Hialeah, 33012 4705 W. 16th Ave. 305-823-2280

Jacksonville, 32211 9426 Arlington Expressway 904-725-4554

Plantation, 33317 7173 W. Broward Blvd. 305-791-7300 Tampa, 33514 4019 W. Hillsborough Ave. 813-886-2541

GEORGIA - Atlanta, 30342 5285 Roswell Rd. 404-252-4341

AWAII - Honolulu (Pearl City), 96782 98-1254 Kaahuman 808-487-0029

DIANA - Indianapo 2112 E. 62nd. St. 317-257-4321

5960 Lamar A 913-362-4486

LOUISIANA – New Orleans (Kenner), 70062 1900 Veterans Memorial I 504-467-6321

Rockville, 20852 5542 Nicholson Lane 301-881-5420

MASSACHUSETTS -Peabody, 01960 242 Andover St. (Rt. 114) 617-531-9330

KANSAS – Kansas City (Mission), 56202

KENTUCKY - Louisville, 40243 12401 Shelbyville Rd. 12401 Shelbyy 502-245-7811

MARYLAND - Baltin 1713 E. Joppa Rd. 301-661-4446

Wellesley, 02181 165 Worcester Ave. (Rt. 9) 617-237-1510

ICHIGAN - Farmington Hills, 48018 29433 Orchard Lake Rd. 313-553-4171

101 Shady Oak Rd 612-938-6371

St. Paul, 55106 1645 White Bear Ave. 612-778-1211

ISSOURI – St. Louis (Bridgeton), 63044 3794 McKelvey Rd. 314-291-1850

NEBRASKA – Omaha, 68134 2311 N. 90th St. 402-391-2071 NEW JERSEY – Ocean, 07712 1013 State Hwy, 35 201-775-1231

NEW YORK - Amherst, 14226 3476 Sheridan Dr. 716-835-3090

Jericho, L.I. 11753 15 Jericho Turnpiki 516-334-8181

N. White Plains, 10603 7 Reservoir Rd. 914-761-7690

ORTH CAROLINA – Greensboro, 27407 4620-C W. Market St. 919-299-5390

HIO – Cincinnati (Springdale), 45246 131 West Kemper Rd. 513-671-1115 Cleveland, 44122 28100 Chaorin 216-292-7553

OKLAHOMA – Oklahoma City, 73139 7409 South Western 405-632-6418

OREGON - Portland (Tigard), 97223 10115 S.W. Nimbu Nimbus Center 503-241-3776

PENNSYLVANIA – Frazer, 19355 630 Lancaster Pike (Rt. 30) 215-647-5555

Philadelphia, 19149 6318 Roosevelt Blvd. 215-288-0180 Pittsburgh, 15235 3482 Wm. Penn Hwy. 412-824-3564

RHODE ISLAND — Warwick, 92885 558 Greenwich Ave. 401-738-5150

TEXAS - Dallas, 75218 12022C Garland Rd. 214-327-4835 Fort Worth, 76116 6825-A Green Oaks Rd 817-737-8822

San Antonio, 78216 7111 Blanco Rd. 512-341-8876

UTAH – Salt Lake City (Midvale), 84047 58 East 7200 South 801-566-4626

VIRGINIA – Alexandria, 22303 6201 Richmond Hwy. 703-765-5515

Virginia Beach, 23455 1055 Independence Blvd. 804-460-0997

VASHINGTON - Seattle, 98109 505 8th Ave. N. 206-682-2172

WISCONSIN - Milwaukee (Wauwatosa), 53226 845 N. Maylair 414-453-1161

Phone orders accepted. OFFER GOOD THROUGH AUGUST 15, 1987

Your TOTAL SERVICE computer center • Service • Support • Software • Accessories • User Training • Competitive Prices





HERO Speaks

Mike McManus W237 N6440 Orchard Sussex, WI 53089

would have to be the first to admit it. Yes. when I first encountered our HERO 1 ET-18 Robot during robotics class I was intrigued by HERO's speech. Even "Ready" was mildly amusing and the canned sentences stored in ROM added character to the little fellow. He was kind of cute standing up at the front of the class spewing simple sentences. But that was the first day of class. "Beep, I can talk like this" just didn't cut it after that. I can't imagine that I'm the only one who's gotten bored with HERO's limited vocabulary. I bet alot of you who use one to amuse the children (while amusing yourself) have lost their interest for the same reason. It must go something like this: "Daddy, is that all he can say?". "No dear, but I have to type in a long program to make him say more, and I just don't have time. Run along now." And so it goes, the kids have lost interest, your wife wonders why something that expensive can't say more, and the dog thinks his name is "Ready". Maybe the enclosed program can help you out.

What It Does

"Robot Speak", as I like to call it, is a Pascal program that converts a text file into a Wintek BASIC program by way of a dictionary. Instead of having to create an entire document yourself, one BASIC line at a time, you can enter it with your word processor, execute "Robot Speak" on it, use a utility to convert it to \$159, and download it to your

HERO with any communications package. Bingo, instead of "I can talk like this", HERO can be reading bedtime stories to the kids. That should spark some interest! What could be better for encouraging them to learn more. After all, the best way to get young children accustomed to computers is friendly interaction. Not only that, but maybe old Ready (formerly Rover) can learn something from your HERO. Just write up a list of his tricks and impress your friends by having the robot tell the dog to roll over.

How It Works

The "Robot Speak" program is very simple and a quick glance over the code gives a pretty good idea of what it does. It first takes the "dictionary" of HERO's known vocabulary (created by you) and puts it into memory. I have chosen a tree type data structure for this as it allows the disk file of the dictionary to be in any order and makes the location of words very fast. The program then asks for your input file and goes to work parsing it. After each word is separated from the text, the dictionary tree is searched for a matching word. If the word is found in the "dictionary", the corresponding phonetical equivalent is combined with the proper Wintek Syntax and output to the file being formed. If the word is not found in the "dictionary", it is output to the file being formed as it is, leaving your HERO to say it as best it can. Words not

found are also noted in another file and you are provided with a list after the program has completed.

The Necessary Files

You're probably a bit skeptical as you already know that the dictionary is not provided and that, of course, means you have to type one in. It's not too bad, actually, and a good place to start is the book of vocabulary provided with HERO's documentation. This provides 750 or so words and their HERO phonetical equivalent. In an hour, you can have a dictionary that will handle just about any "Dick and Jane" reader. For more complex words, you will have to build your own phonetical equals, but again the HERO's vocabulary book provides most of the sounds you will need.

The dictionary file itself is quite simple to create and maintain as its format is unsorted ASCII text. Any word processor will suffice to create it. The only rules for the file are:

- Use upper case letters as the program will convert all words in the text being read to capitals. That way, "The" and "the" do not have to be entered into the dictionary separately.
- Alternating lines should have the word as it will appear in the document interleaved with phonetical equivalents. That is, odd lines contain the word, even lines the equivalent.

For example: WORK
WERRK
SPRING
SPRI113NG
TWO
TIUU1U1
etc. . .

- 3. All words should begin in column 1.
- No blank lines as this will set off the order and the tree will not match words with HERO's necessary phonetics.
- If you want periods and commas to create pauses in HERO's speech, include them as words. I equated a period (.) with PA1 and a comma (.) with PA0.
- Remember, don't bother to sort the words in the file as the Robot Speak code will take care of it. This means that when adding to the dictionary, simply append new words to the end.
- 7. Last, name the dictionary dctnary.txt.

The file you are submitting as an input document can have any name and any number of words per line. Very few restrictions apply here, but complex punctuation may be better left out as it will be ignored anyway. "Robot Speak" does recognize periods, commas, and single quotes. Note, however, that periods and commas must be defined in the dictionary and they must be separated by a space from words so as not to be added to the end of the previous word.

The other two files, "missing.txt" and "outspk.bsc" are created automatically by "Robot Speak" and contain words not found in the dictionary and the Wintek BASIC code, respectively. Be aware that both are recreated each time the program is run, so if the information within them is of value, rename the files or move them to another disk.

Best of luck with "Robot Speak", and I sincerely hope it raises your HERO's standing among your family members. Oh, and if you're wondering, for me it just fills a requirement for "Advanced Topics in Computer Science" at Carroll College, Waukesha, WI 53186. I enjoyed writing the program and further enjoyed listening to our HERO say something meaningful! You can continue to listen to "I can talk like this" if you like, but it's no longer necessary.

```
A:\>c:
C:\>Program RobotSpeak;
                             | Program to convert a text file into|
                              BASIC code that can be loaded into
                              the robot and run so as to make it |
                              appear as if the robot is reading the }
                              text file. !
  LineFormat=string[81];
  WordFormat=string[20];
  NodePointer=^NodeRecord: | NodePointer is a pointer to a record |
  NodeRecord=record
                              | which is placed on a tree and makes up |
                Word: WordFormat; { dictionary of phononims }
                Phonix: WordFormat:
               Left: NodePointer;
               Right: NodePointer:
             end:
var
   Root . Cur . Pre: NodePointer:
   InFile, OutFile, Missing: Text;
   Line, OutLine: LineFormat;
   Word: WordFormat:
   LineNum, B, E, T, X, Y, Cnt: integer;
   FileName:string[12];
   LineEndReached, Fnd, OK: boolean;
   LineNumStr:String[4];
Procedure TreeSearch(SearchWord: WordFormat; Var Current, Previous: NodePointer;
                      Root: NodePointer: Var Found: boolean):
    NotFound:boolean:
                               ! Procedure to search tree for !
                                | SearchWord and return pointer to |
                                 it if found and boolean indicating |
    Previous:=nil:
                                | if found or not |
    Current:=Root;
    Not Found: = true:
    While NotFound and (Current <> nil) do
      With current' do
        if SearchWord <> Word then
            Previous := Current :
            if Word>SearchWord then
              Current:=Left
            else
              Current:=Right
          End
        else
          NotFound:=False:
    found:=not NotFound;
Procedure TreeInsert (NewWord, NewPhonix: WordFormat; Var Root: NodePointer);
    Current Previous NewNode: NodePointer;
                                              ! Procedure to insert new word !
   Found: boolean;
                                               into the tree }
    TreeSearch (NewWord, Current, Previous, Root, Found);
    if not (found) then
     Begin
       new(NewNode);
       with NewNode do
         Begin
           Word:=NewWord:
           Phonix:=NewPhonix;
           Left:=nil;
           Right:=nil;
       if Root<>nil then
         with Previous' do
           if Word>NewWord then
             Left:=NewNode
```

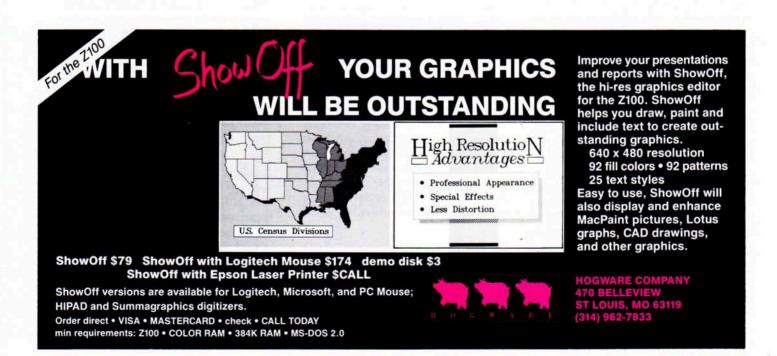
```
Continued on Page 28 ■
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            NextWordBegin(Line, B, E, LineEndReached); {Find beginning of word}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                TreeSearch(Word, Cur, Pre, Root, Fnd); (See if word in dictioanry)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       (While not end of text file being parsed)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       NextWordBegin(Line, B, E, LineEndReached); {Find beginning of word}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          (Change Line to all upper case)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    (if found, get phononim and create line of BASIC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           (get input file until accepted file)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           (If last word not reached)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             SPEAK "'+Cur'. Phonix+'"';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    (If last word not reached
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Word:=copy(Line,B,T); (Copy word from line to Word)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Writeln(OutFile,OutLine); (Write to output file)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 (While still words on line)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Write('Robot Speak Text to Phonix Conversion Program');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Write('Enter Name of File to be Converted to Basic:');
                                                                                  build dictionary tree!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               (Find end of word)
                                                                                                                   set input screen
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Writeln('Cannot find file '.FileName);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ($I-} Reset(InFile) ($I+); {is entered}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ..
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Line[Cnt] := UpCase(Line[Cnt]);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Str(LineNum, LineNumStr);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            For Cnt := 1 to length(Line) do
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           if not LineEndReached then
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    OutLine:=LineNumStr+'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     B:=E:=1;LineEndReached:=false;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               if not LineEndReached then
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Assign(Missing, 'Missing.TXT');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                LineNum:=LineNum+10;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Assign(OutFile, 'OutSpk.BSC');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            EndOfWord(Line, B, E);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Assign(InFile, FileName);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 While not LineEndReached
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    LineNumStr:='';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       While not eof(Infile) do
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Readln(InFile,Line);
                                                                                                                                           TextBackGround(1); }
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      OK := (IOresult=0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            If Fnd Then
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Readln(FileName);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Fnd:=false;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      GoToXY (50, 10);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Rewrite(OutFile);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               GoToXY (58,8);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Rewrite (Missing);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       GoToXY (58,8);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                if not OK then
                                                                                    BuildTree (Root);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                T:=E-B;
                                                                                                                 TextColor(14);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Reset(InFile);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            GoToXY(14.8);
                                                                                                                                                                                                 GoToXY (16,3);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Writeln('
                                                      LineNum:=10;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Begin
                            Root:=nil;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Until OK;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Repeat
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Begin
BEGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Procedure BuildTree(Var Root:NodePointer); { Procedure to build dictionary }
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Functions Isletter(ch:char):boolean; ( checks to see if ch is a character )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | tree from file dctnary.txt |
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Finds the beginning of the next word in the text}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    (Finds the end of the current word in the text file)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Or
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Procedure NextWordBegin(Var Buffer:LineFormat; Var B,E:Integer;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Isletter:=(ch>='a')and (ch<='z') or (ch>='A')and (ch<='Z')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      and returns boolean.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Procedure EndOfWord(Var Buffer:LineFormat; Var B.E:Integer);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Var LineEndReached:boolean);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   While not isletter(Buffer[B]) and (B<=81) do
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       (ch='.') or (ch=',') or (ch='''')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                file being parsed
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       TreeInsert(NewWord,NewPhonix,Root);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              If B>80 Then LineEndReached:=true;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                assign(Dictionary, 'Dctnary.txt');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Readln(Dictionary, NewPhonix);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       being parsed
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Readln(Dictionary, NewWord);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        while not eof(dictionary) do
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     While Isletter(Buffer[E])
                         Right:=NewNode
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           NewPhonix:WordFormat;
                                                                                    Root:=NewNode
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          reset(Dictionary);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Close(Dictionary);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  NewPhonix:='';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Dictionary: Text;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        NewWord:=';;
else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      E:=E+1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    B:=B+1;
                                                          else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   NewWord,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              E:=B+1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Begin
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           B:=E;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Begin
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Begin
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Begin
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Begin
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           End;
```



EXPLORE NEW WORLDS WITH

HUG
GAME
SOFTWARE





ZPC Update #18



Pat Swayne HUG Software Engineer

This is the eighteenth in a series of articles in support of ZPC, a program that allows you to run IBM PC software in H/Z-100 (dual processor) computers. ZPC is available from HUG as part no. 885–3037–37. An upgrade disk for ZPC is also available as part no. 885–3042–37.

In this installment of ZPC Update, I am going to concentrate for most of the article on only one program that was a bit of a tough nut to crack to get it to run under ZPC. The program is Lotus Freelance Plus version 2.0.

At the end of this article, I will present a patch for Sublogic Jet (a flight simulator) for ZPC that was sent in by a user.

Lotus Freelance Plus

As indicated in the ZPC instruction manual, some programs access the graphic mode character table directly. On a real PCcompatible computer, this table is at address F000:FA6E (hex), but in ZPC it is at B000:0. Programs that access the table must be patched before they will work correctly under ZPC, and Lotus Freelance Plus is such a program. What I did not realize when I started to work on Freelance is that a program can use different ways to point to the same address. Freelance accesses the table by point to F800:7A6E, which is the same point in memory as F000:FA6E. The code that contains these pointers looks like this (all code shown is

from the module GCISD.EXE, which is the screen driver for Freelance):

2E75:2F56	8B46F6	MOV	AX,[BP-ØA
2E75:2F59	DIEØ	SHL	AX,1
2E75:2F5B	DIEØ	SHL	AX,1
2E75:2F5D	DIEØ	SHL	AX,1
2E75:2F5F	Ø56E7A	ADD	AX,7A6E
2E75:2F62	50	PUSH	AX
2E75:2F63	B8ØØF8	MOV	AX,F800
2E75:2F66	50	PUSH	AX

When I patched the 7A6E to 0, and the F800 to B000, Freelance accessed the ZPC table correctly, but another problem showed up. Freelance uses the ROM BIOS scroll routine to clear portions of the screen during operation, but puts characters on the screen by writing directly to memory. This combination does not work correctly in ZPC while a graphic mode is active. So I had to patch in a routine that caused the areas to be cleared by filling them with spaces. The original code that called the BIOS scroll routine looks like this:

2E75:48F9	55	PUSH	BP
2E75:48FA	8BEC	MOV	BP,SP
2E75:48FC	8B46Ø4	MOV	AX,[BP+04]
2E75:48FF	8B5EØ6	MOV	BX,[BP+06]
2E75:4902	8B4EØ8	MOV	CX,[BP+08]
2E75:4905	8B56ØA	MOV	DX, [BP+ØA]
2E75:4908	CD10	INT	10
2E75:490A	5D	POP	BP
2E75:49ØB	C3	RET	

I patched in a jump to an area of the screen driver that is not used for the type of display that ZPC emulates. After the jump is patched in, the code looks like this:

2E75:48F9	55	PUSH	BP
2E75:48FA	8BEC	MOV	BP,SP
2E75:48FC	8B4604	MOV	AX, [BP+Ø4]
2E75:48FF	8B5EØ6	MOV	BX,[BP+06]
2E75:4902	8B4E08	MOV	CX, BP+Ø8
2E75:4905	8B56ØA	MOV	DX, [BP+ØA]
2E75:4908	E921E6	JMP	2F2C
2E75:490B	C3	RET	

The unused portion of code where the patch was placed looks like this before patching:

2E75:2F2C	8B46F6	MOV	AX,[BP-ØA]
2E75:2F2F	Ø58ØFF	ADD	AX,FF80
2E75:2F32	DIEØ	SHL	AX,1
2E75:2F34	DIEØ	SHL	AX,1
2E75:2F36	DIEØ	SHL	AX,1
2E75:2F38	Ø3Ø6CCØ2	ADD	AX, [Ø2CC]
2E75:2F3C	50	PUSH	AX
2E75:2F3D	FF36CAØ2	PUSH	[Ø2CA]
2E75:2F41	FF7608	PUSH	[BP+Ø8]
2E75:2F44	8B46Ø6	MOV	AX,[BP+06]
2E75:2F47	FF4606	INC	WORD PTR
			[BP+Ø6]

The patch that I inserted here looks like this:

-				
	2E75:2F2C	38F5	CMP	CH, DH
	2E75:2F2E	7515	JNZ	2F45
	2E75:2F30	52	PUSH	DX
	2E75:2F31	89CA	MOV	DX,CX
	2E75:2F33	B700	MOV	BH,00
	2E75:2F35	B402	MOV	AH,02
	2E75:2F37	CD10	INT	10
	2E75:2F39	5A	POP	DX
	2E75:2F3A	28CA	SUB	DL,CL
	2E75:2F3C	FEC2	INC	DL
	2E75:2F3E	88D1	MOV	CL,DL
	2E75:2F40	3ØED	XOR	CH, CH
	2E75:2F42	B8200A	MOV	AX, ØA2Ø
	2E75:2F45	CD10	INT	10

2E75 2E47 5D B2E75:2F48 C3 POP RET

RP

I have shown all of this code in the hope that those of you who have a version of Freelance Plus that is different from the version I patched can figure out the patches for your version. If you have version 2.0, you can add the following to your PATCHER.DAT file, and use PATCHER to make the patch.

LOTUS FREELANCE PLUS v 2.0 Insert the disk containing GCISD. EXE. GCISD.EXE 2E2C, 38, F5, 75, 15 2E30,52,89,CA,B7,0,B4,02,CD 2E38,10,5A,28,CA,FE,C2,88,D1 2E40,30,ED,B8,20,A,CD,10,5D,C3 2E60.0.0 2E65, BØ 4808, E9, 21, E6

The disk that contains GCISD.EXE is the one labeled Program 2. Follow the instructions in your ZPC manual for using PATCH-ER to make the patch.

Sublogic Jet

ZPC user David Gan submitted a patch for Sublogic let that will allow it to run under ZPC. The copy protection on the program must first be removed using a public domain program called DEJET. Here is a PATCHER version of David's patch.

SUBLOGIC JET Insert the disk containing JET.EXE. JET.EXE B4C.CD.91 B76,CD,91 B8B, CD, 91 265F, CD, 90 2662, CD, 91, 58, 3C, AA, 75, 6, 24, 7F, 90, 90,

David states that you must put ZPC into the graphic mode you wish to use (PC 6 for monochrome, or PC 4 for color) before you

run the game, but that is not necessary if you have a ZHS board (Dec. 1986 version) or Scottie board. If you have the board, the game will run in the monochrome mode if you select "composite" as your display type. It will run in the color mode if you select "4 color RGB" as your display type. For best results, you should run the program in monochrome. Whether you have the ZHS board or not, you must perform the video board modification that is mentioned in the original ZHS board article supplied with ZPC.

David said that he also has patches for other games. For more information, including how to get DEJET, contact him at this address:

David Gan 403 N.E. Fairgrounds Road #J202 Bremerton, WA 98310 (206) 698-0553 (evenings)



Surplus
Computer Parts

• Largest Surplus Electronics Dealer in Western Michigan
• In business over 40 years
• Over 7,000 square foot store and warehouse
• All Surplus Parts sold As Is-Where Is

Examples:
Z-100 Motherboards \$20.00
Z-100 Power Supplies \$25.00
Z-248 Power Supplies \$30.00
and up
Z-171 Battery Packs \$10.00
Z-171 Switching Supplies \$5.00
Z-158 CPU Boards \$25.00

No Catalog - Please Call For Quotes
We Ship U.P.S. - C.O.D. (ONLY)

MOVER - Moves file entry(s) from one directory to another. Sub dir to root, Root to sub dir, sub dir to sub dir. Uses wildcard's (*,?).

- Directory Totals, Similar to Dos DIR but lists (all) files plus actual file sizes in both bytes and clusters, all attribute flags and actual file size totals.

Requires MSDOS Ver 2 or 3 - Runs on H/Z100 or anv

PC compatable. Media = 5 1/4" disk 40tk DS Both for \$19.95 - Terms, Check or Money Order **H&T Software Associates**

Pa. Residents P.O. Box 17417 Add 6% Sales Tax Pgh Pa.15235 (412)372-6527

HEATH/ZENITH 88, 89, 90 PERIPHERALS

16K RAM EXPANSION CARD

MSDOS im Microsoft Inc . Z100 im zen



1/0 CARD

Only \$65.00 - Shipping & Handling \$5.00

2 PORT SERIAL/3 PORT PARALLEL

Price \$199.00 2nd Oper System Driver \$25.00 Ship. & Hdlg \$10



REAL TIME CLOCK Price \$130.00 Batteries Shipping & andling \$5.00 \$114.00 w/o Batteries

PRICES ARE LESS SHIPPING & TAX IF RES. OF CALIFORNIA. MAIL ORDER: 12011 ACLARE ST. CERRITOS, CA 90701 (213) 924-6741

TECHNICAL INFO / HELP: 8575 KNOTT A/ENUE, SU BUENA PARK, CA 90620 (714) 952-3930

TERMS & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE VISA & MASTER CARD GLADLY ACCEPTED

WH-8-64 Memory Replacement With 64K Chips

Ed Rockwood 7034 NE Hassalo Portland, OR 97213

Some time ago, I upgraded my H–100 to 8 MHz and 768K of memory, and in so doing acquired a sackful of extra ICs (Integrated Circuits). Among these were 27–4164 150ns chips which, along with the 10 extra 4164s that I bought when I brought my 128K '100 up to full capacity (192K), gave me enough chips to fully populate the sockets of my H–8's memory board with 64K chips. I hadn't seen it done before, so I decided to see if I could come up with a quick, easy, and neat modification myself.

If you have a Heath 64K board in your H-8, its capacity can easily and cheaply be quadrupled. Because of the relative simplicity of this modification, one would almost think that the engineers had the 4164 chip in mind when they designed the WH-8-64 64K Dynamic RAM board.

The 4164 (MCM6665) is a pin-for-pin replacement for the MCM4517. In addition, it uses pin 9, accessed by the two Most Significant Bits on the address buss. Pin 9 of the MCM4517 is NC (Not Connected). Each 4164 contains 64K (65,536) bits of memory, so at eight bits per byte, we use eight 4164 chips for a 64K-byte memory. The sixteen line address buss can access 65,536 (the sixteenth power of two) locations.

Removal of all 16K MCM4517 chips and fully populating the board with thirty-two

64K 4164 chips results, after the operations described in this article, in a board containing 256-bytes of dynamic RAM, in four 64K-byte banks. Of course, all that memory is only usable when controlled by a device such as the Trionyx Electronics X/2-H8 Bank Select Card (which I have). Also, your H-8 must originate its RAM (i.e., Read/Write Memory) at ZERO (ORG 0), to utilize this modification, as there is no way to deselect the first 8K to clear a place for non-switchable ROM.

The bank select switches are still used, much in the same manner as with the original configuration, and with the same stipulations, especially the avoidance of overlapping banks. Paired slides on each switch must be used, as 1–2, 3–4, 5–6, and 7–8 (and NOT any other combinations).

In modifying this board, a wee bit of delicate soldering and trace cutting on the back side of the board (not the component side) is required. Use of a 25-watt pencil iron with a 1/8" chisel tip, and an X-Acto knife, is recommended (along with courage and determination).

First, remove all the memory chips, U1 through U32, and two other chips, U48 (74LS145) and U65 (74LS75). U48 and U65 will not be used, and their sockets must remain empty.

Seven traces must be cut on the back of the board. It is very important to be sure that

you are cutting the right traces, so don't hesitate to orient yourself more than once to the correct socket locations, as they are marked on the front and the cutting must be done on the back. Be sure tyou know which pins are which, too. Cut the trace between U54 pin 7 and U62 pin 7, the trace between U54 pin 8 and U62 pin 9, the trace between U54 pin 13 and U62 pin 12, the trace between U54 pin 14 and U62 pin 14, the trace between U54 pin 17 and U62 pin 16, and the trace between U54 pin 17 and U62 pin 18. Finally, cut the trace between U54 pin 4 and U63 pin 9. Be sure the traces are completely cut.

Nine short jumpers must be soldered in place on the back of the board. Using small–gauge solid wire (leave as much insulation on as possible), jumper together: U54 pin 3 and U62 pin 3, U54 pin 7 and U62 pin 5, U54 pin 8 and U62 pin 7, U54 pin 13 and U62 pin 9, U54 pin 14, and U62 pin 12, U54 pin 4 and U62 pin 18. Then, jumper U55 pin 3 to U63 pin 9. Finally, be sure that U54 pin 2 and U55 pin 2 are still accessible for one more jumper, to be installed later. Check for shorts, bridges, and good soldering.

Next, 'buss' together pins 9 of sockets U1 through U32. The left end of the board, when viewed from the back, is the mother-board connector end. I used four small-gauge insulated solid wires, running vertically from bottom to top, plus an inch or so,

for each bank, leaving insulation between socket pins. The four vertical runs are then connected to a horizontal wire of slightly larger gauge (leave an inch or so of extra length on the left end), lying just below the top edge of the board, again leaving insulation between the connecting points. The left end of this heavier wire is connected to a 1/2 watt, 33 ohm resistor lying horizontally (the open end of this resistor should be pointing towards the left, or connector, end of the board). I secured the resistor to the board with a small piece of thin, double-sided foam tape.

Now, U54 pin 2, U55 pin2, and the open end of the 33 ohm resistor must be jumpered together.

To connect the Bank Select Card, I set the bank select switches as follows: Bank 0 (Switch 4), 1-2 on; Bank 1 (Switch 3), 3-4; Bank 2 (Switch 2), 5-6 on; Bank 3 (Switch 1), 7-8 on. All other slides should be off. Providing a low (or ground) at (empty) U48 socket pin 1 will select Bank 0, at pin 3 will select Bank 1, at pin 5 will select Bank 2, and at pin 7 will select Bank 3. These are the four points that I used to connect the negative-going control signals from the four

outputs on the Bank Select Card. The heavy horizontal trace just below the top edge on the front of the memory board provided an excellent ground to reference to.

Assuming a fully-populated board (and why not? 64K chips are a LOT cheaper than the 16K chips), this inexpensive modification gives you a fast 64K of main memory and 192K for cache or memory-disk operation. I am very pleased with the speed and convenience provided by the Trionyx X/2-H8 Bank Select Card and software, and 256K of memory.

■Continued from Page 23

```
Str(LineNum, LineNumStr);
           OutLine:=LineNumStr+' SPEAK "PAO"'; {create pause between words}
           Writeln(OutFile,OutLine);
           OutLine:='':
           LineNumStr:='';
           LineNum:=LineNum+10:
         End
         Else
                  (Else if word not found, Write to Missing file)
         if length(word)>0 then
         Begin
           Writeln(Missing, Word);
           Str(LineNum, LineNumStr);
           OutLine:=LineNumStr+' SPEAK "'+Word+'"':
           Writeln(OutFile,OutLine);
           OutLine:='';
           LineNumStr:='';
           LineNum:=LineNum+10;
           Str(LineNum, LineNumStr);
           OutLine:=LineNumStr+' SPEAK "PAO"'; {create pause between words}
           Writeln(OutFile,OutLine);
           OutLine:='';
           LineNumStr:='';
           LineNum:=LineNum+10;
         End:
       End .
     End:
   End:
   Str(LineNum, LineNumStr);
   OutLine:=LineNumStr+'
   Writeln(OutFile,OutLine);
  GoToXY(11.12):
  Write('*** Conversion Successful, Basic Code in OutSpk.BSC ***');
  GoToXY(4,16);
  Write('The Following Words Were Not in the Dictionary:');
  X:=4:Y:=18:
  Reset (Missing);
  While not Eof(Missing) do
                               Report all missing words!
  Begin
    Readln(Missing, Word);
    GoToXY(X,Y);
    Write(Word);
    V -= V+1 -
    If Y>21 then
    Begin
      Y:=18:
      X := X + 15
    End:
  If (Y=18) and (X=4) then
    GoToXY(X,Y);
    Write('** none **');
   Close(InFile):
   Close(OutFile);
   Close(Missing);
END.
```



EXPLORE NEW WORLDS WITH GAME SOFTWARE



Small-C For The Mainstream

David A. Wallace 146 Westford Street Chelmsford, MA 01824

My Small-C Compiler for MS-DOS [H.U.G. P/N 885-3026-37] has been in the Heath Users' Group library since May of 1985. Just recently, I added an accessory package consisting of library routines and utility programs which has been issued as an upgrade. In the course of submitting this extra diskette, Jim Buszkiewicz and I got to talking about a minor defect in the Small-C Compiler: it won't clear the screen on a PC-compatible machine. Because of this defect, H.U.G. advertises the Small-C package for the Z-100 machines only.

But the screen clear "bug" is the only reason that the compiler is not categorized as universal, as several people have been told when they called H.U.G. to inquire about running Small–C on a Z–150 or Z–200 series machine. This article will explain why the compiler has trouble with clearing the screen on a PC–type machine and how to fix the problem. If you don't want to perform the operations outlined below, remember that the compiler is still usable on any MS–DOS (version 2.0 or higher) machine; it just won't look as pretty when it signs on.

First, let me explain why the Small–C Compiler prints out a left–arrow and capital E on a PC–type machine when it signs on. As most of you probably know, the Z–100 machines (Z–110, Z–120, Z–1108 and Z–1208) emulate the venerable H–19 terminal when displaying text. This emulation

was one of the reasons I bought my H–100 in the first place. My Heath kit computing days started with an H–8 computer and an H–19 terminal. I like that H–19 terminal! Not only does it produce a more readable character display (font) than the pseudotypewriter characters of the PC–type machines, but it also understands simple character sequences (each beginning with the ASCII escape character, '\033') that do special things to the display, such as turning on reverse video or moving the cursor around.

Unfortunately, one terminal's command sequence is another's garbage character string. The "clear screen" command for the H-19 terminal (and hence, for the Z-100) is escape followed by capital E. A PC-type machine does not understand this sequence as anything special, so it merely attempts to display the characters it receives. As luck would have it, the escape character is defined as the graphical symbol "left arrow". So the Z-100's clear screen command is printed out on a PC-type machine as left-arrow and capital E. [Q.E.D.] The explanation was simple, wasn't it? Correcting the problem is less

The ideal "fix" would be for the compiler to discover what kind of machine it was being run on. While there are possibly some ways that this could be done, oddball hardware add-ons on PC-machines or PC emulators

on Z-100s might confuse the compiler. A safer way would be to re-compile Small-C with some code changed so that it works correctly on a PC-type machine. This new version of the compiler would only run on a PC-type machine. Unfortunately, the Z-100 will "crash" if fed the interrupt-10 instructions which implement the PC-type screen clear. It turns out that the amount of code which must be changed in order to build a PC-only version of Small-C is not very big - about fifteen lines out of the 4,000 or so lines of code that constitute the compiler are responsible for all of the trouble! Furthermore, only one module, C88A3.C, is affected. The remainder of this article describes the changes required to this source code file and the necessary steps to construct a PC-version Small-C Compiler.

The first thing you must do is to establish the ability to run the compiler as supplied to you. Remember, this compiler is completely at home on your PC-type machine, except for printing out two funny characters as it identifies itself. Follow the instructions given in the documentation file C88USE.DOC contained on Disk A of the compiler package. (I'm assuming that your machine has two floppy disks — a hard-disk user will have to work out his own methods, I'm afraid, as there are altogether too many ways of arranging a hard disk.) Once your disk Alpha (the one containing

the compiler and its library files) has been constructed, copy the file C88A3.C from the Compiler sub-directory of Disk B of the compiler package onto your work disk (Disk Beta).

Using your text editor (You did remember to copy it onto Disk Alpha, didn't you?), locate the function "clrscr" in the C88A3.C file. This function is about 270 lines down the file. Replace the text of this function with the code of Listing 1. This code is the clear–screen routine for a PC-type machine. Be careful not to change anything else in C88A3.C. The remainder of the compiler is not sensitive to the type of MS-DOS machine you use.

```
Listing 1
```

```
clrscr()
#asm
         MOV
                 AX,0600H
         MOV
                BX.0700H
         MOV
                 CX,0
         MOV
                 DX,0184FH
         INT
                 Ø1 ØH
                 AX.0200H
         MOV
         MOV
                 BX.Ø
         MOV
                DX, Ø
         INT
                 Ø10H
#endasm
    return:
```

Write this edited version of C88A3.C back to Disk Beta as C88A3PC.C, so you can tell the "new" version from the "old". Now compile C88A3PC.C using the command:

C88 B: C88A3PC

Assemble the generated assembly-language file by using the command:

MASM B: C88A3PC;

This will create the file C88A3PC.OBJ, which we will need in the next step. We cannot use the CMAKE batch file to perform these operations, because we are compiling only one part of a program and CMAKE assumes that we want to compile a complete program instead. So, this piecemeal technique must be used.

Having created the object file which reflects the PC screen-clear change, we must now combine it with the object files of the other modules for the compiler in an operation called "linking". To do this, we must copy all of the object files from the Compiler subdirectory of Disk B.

You should know how to do this, but in case you've forgotten, the sequence goes like this:

 Remove Disk Alpha from drive A: and replace it with the Small-C Disk B. Issue the command COPY A:\COMPILER*.OBJ B:

3. Replace Disk Alpha in drive A:.

You may now delete the file C88A3.OBJ which was just copied; it will not be needed.

We are now ready to perform the link operation. Issue the command:

I.TNK

LINK will ask several questions (which I have printed in italic type), answer them exactly as indicated below:

When this command has been executed, the file C88PC.COM will have been created. C88PC.COM is the PC-compatible version of the Small-C Compiler. You may copy C88PC.COM to your Disk Alpha (presently in drive A:) as C88.COM and use this disk for future compilations. You should immediately notice that the screen clears normally now.

There remains two programs which are incompatible with the PC-type machines: SEE.C from the example programs on Disk A and LOOK.C from the accessory package. These programs make extensive use of

```
Object Modules [.OBJ]: CRUN+B:C88A1+B:C88A2+B:C88A3PC+
Object Modules [.OBJ]: B:C88B1+B:C88B2+B:C88C1+B:C88D1+
Object Modules [.OBJ]: B:C88E1+B:C88F1+B:C88G1+
Object Modules [.OBJ]: B:C88H1+B:C88H2+C88I1
Run File [CRUN.EXE]: B:C88PC
List File [NUL.MAP]: B:C88PC
Libraries [.LIB]: SMALLC88
```

If you have followed the above instructions properly, LINK will create the file C88PC .EXE and issue only a warning message about the non-existence of a stack segment. The warning may be ignored; any other messages indicate that you have made a mistake. If that happens, re-try the LINK command.

One more step remains: converting the .EXE file to a .COM file. This is done with the command:

EXE2BIN B: C88PC.EXE C88PC.COM

H-19 escape sequences. While converting these programs for use on PC-type machines can be done, the conversion is complicated, and I'm afraid, too lengthy to explain in this short article. Perhaps I will return to these pages at some future date with information about this fix-up; better yet, perhaps someone now reading this issue will figure out how to replace the critical code areas and will kindly pass along the fruits of his labors. After all, this is how Small-C got started in the first place!



Please let us know 8 weeks in advance so you won't miss a single issue of REMark!

The New FINA ROM Chip Set

Laszlo M. Vesei 420 Philip Road Niles, MI 49120

There is a dark corner in most homes, where diverse household devices, having overlived their usefulness, find their final resting place. Mine contained, among other things of the past, a genuine Heathkit H-25 printer, along with an H-89A. Now, for sentimental reasons alone, I could not allow these to spend the remainder of their days as fancy doorstops. On the other hand, they are no longer the pinnacle of the electronic arts and there are now more modern machines in my den.

These and similar thoughts crossed my mind every time I happened across these relics of the not-too-distant past. Then, in one of the magazines an ad hit my eye. Someone was offering a ROM chip set to rejuvenate the H-25. I called the number on the phone and having ascertained that the price would not get me a lodging in the debtor's prison, ordered the set.

In due time, a small package arrived containing four ROM chips and a VERY detailed set of instructions as to how to install these on the logic board of the H-25. It also listed the various escape codes to bring the features of the new character ROMs to action. No soldering was involved in the installation. The new features were very nice, although frankly, a little more was expected. (See Jim Buszkiewicz's article in Volume 7, Issue 3 of REMark.)

That was last year. Now, the other day, I received a letter offering a new, improved

ROM set. It is supposed to contain the entire 256 MS-DOS character set! So, I ordered it the same day. As soon as it arrived, I became an electronic brain surgeon (or is chip-butcher a better word?).

Again, no soldering was involved, just replacing four ROM chips. This time it was a bit trickier, as some jumpers had to be moved to different locations and one of the chips had a "tail" with a plug attached to it and that had to be plugged in at one of the jumper posts, also. The instructions and the pictorial were the paragons of clarity. Even I could do it easily. There were also some changes to be made on the rear DIP switches of the printer.

Trying out the printer was not without difficulties. Since my usual machine is now an H–161 with a parallel–connected printer, the order of the day was to map the parallel port to the serial one. There are several dozen options to choose from and neither seemed to work. I had to construct — on the advice of a friend — a null–modem (behind that terminus technicus you will find two RS–232 25–pin connectors wired back–to–back, with some wires crossed).

Two days of experimentation showed that the H-25 option of the configur-list did not work. The new chip set did not seem to work faster than 2400 baud, while the old H-25 standard is 4800. The very first option on the list is the right one. (I also had to

change the baud rate of the old H-89A — a software change — and now it works also. With the proper use of the OUT-code, even the old Magic Wand can be reused.)

I have put the new FINA chip set through all its paces and am happy to report that the results are highly satisfactory. I was particularly impressed with the speed of the "letter quality" printing. To be sure, it is only "semi-letter-quality" (see sample), but oh boy, is it fast!

The graphic symbols are handy for charts and ladder logic diagrams. Since I am doing some foreign correspondence and also mathematical work, the foreign letter set (French, German, Spanish, Greek, also math symbols) is a very useful feature.

I would be remiss in this report if I did not mention that this improvement also allows dot addressable graphics with a very fine resolution. It will handle the EPSON-coded stuff, but the proportions will be somewhat different, as the pitch of the horizontal and vertical stepper motors differs from that of the Epson machines.

Finally, here is a short program in GW-BASIC that will generate a page showing all the characters contained in this chip set. I have one framed and hanging on the wall near my keyboard. (Careful, this program will NOT work without changes on any other printer! Also, a program resulting in

the same sample page in MBASIC on the H-89 differs considerably from this one.)

10 LPRINT CHR\$(27)+"G"

20 LPRINT: LPRINT TAB(25)

"The FINA character set code (decimal)

30 'Written by L.M. Vesei--

May gremlins infest your ICs

40 "if you omit the name of the author!

50 LPRINT TAB(3) STRING\$(80,"=")

60 LPRINT : LPRINT

70 FOR Y=0 TO 25

80 FOR X=0 TO 9

90 U=10*Y:U=U+X

100 IF U<2 OR U=27 OR U=3 THEN 240

110 IF U>6 AND U<16 THEN 240

120 IF U=20 OR U=32 OR U=127 THEN 240

130 IF U=256 THEN 270

140 T=8*X:D=U-26

150 IF U>3 AND U<7 THEN T=T+3-X

160 IF U>16 AND U<20 THEN T=T+6-X

170 IF U>21 AND U<27 THEN T=T-D-5

180 IF U=28 THEN T=T-6

190 IF U=29 THEN T=T-7 200 IF U=31 THEN T=T+1

210 IF U=>31 AND U<40 THEN T=T-2

220 T=T+3:LPRINT TAB(T)USING "###";U;

230 LPRINT TAB(T+4)CHR\$(U)Z\$;

240 NEXT X

250 LPRINT: LPRINT

260 NEXT Y

270 LPRINT CHR\$(12):LPRINT CHR\$(27)+"G"

The address:

FINA Software

16144 Sunset Boulevard, #3

Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

(213) 454-6393

Price:

Less than \$25.00

Sample printing

Draft quality print:

This is the time for all good men to go to the aid of their country!

Letter quality:

The quick brown fox jumped over the lazy dogs.

Italics:

In the middle of one Word if so desired

Super- and subscript:

Foreign text:

Hôtel de Dieu, mon père, Garçon, die Schönste von Wörthersee,

Angström-unit,Rózsavölgyi: Kesergö, più bella, omertà, £galité

$$C_1 = \frac{6}{\pi * 1n(a)} * \left[\frac{(A-1)}{2} - 1\right] - - - - - - - - (23)$$

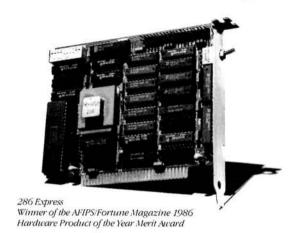
$$V = 4 * \int_{a}^{b} x^{2} \cdot dn - - - - - - (47)$$

The FINA character set code (decimal)

7776	2																		
				2	9			4	•	5	+	6							
												16	Þ	17	4	18	\$	19	11
		21	S	22	-	23	$\overline{\tau}$	24	ተ	25	1	26	÷			28	_	29	\leftrightarrow
30	•	31	•			33	!	34	n	35	#	36	\$	37	7.	38	&	39	,
40	(41)	42	*	43	+	44	,	45	-	46	•	47	1	48	0	49	1
50	2	51	3	52	4	53	5	54	6	55	7	56	8	57	9	58	:	59	;
60	<	61	=	62	>	63	?	64	@	65	Α	66	В	67	C	88	D	69	E
70	F	71	G	72	Н	73	I	74	J	75	K	76	L	77	М	78	N	79	Ũ
80	Ρ	81	Q	82	R	83	s	84	T	85	IJ	86	V	87	W	88	χ	89	Y
90	Z	91	τ	92	١	93	3	94	A.	95	_	96	v	97	a	98	ь	99	c
100	d	101	e	102	f	103	9	104	h	105	i	106	j	107	k	108	1	109	m
110	n	111	0	112	Р	113	q	114	۲	115	5	116	t	117	IJ	118	٧	119	100
120	×	121	y	122	z	123	(124	1	125	3	126	~	127		128	Ç	129	ü
130	é	131	â	132	ä	133	à	134	å	135	ş	136	ë	137	ë	138	è	139	ï
140	î	141	ì	142	Ä	143	Ä	144	É	145	æ	146	Æ	147	ô	148	ö	149	δ
150	û	151	ù	152	ij	153	ŭ	154	ü	155		156	£	157	¥	158	R	159	f
160	á	161	í	162	ó	163	ú	164	ñ	165	Ñ	166	ō	167	2	168	٤	169	•
170	-	171	屋	172	14	173	i	174	«	175	>	176	();	177		178	*	179	ł
180	4	181	╡	182	╣	183	m	184	7	185	싞	186	11	187	ก	188	ᆡ	189	п
190	긤	191	٦	192	L	193	1	194	т	195	۲	196		197	+	198	۴	199	11
200	F	201	۱٦	202	<u>17</u>	203	īī	204	1}	205	=	206	٦٢	207.	<u> </u>	208	π	209	Ŧ
210	π	211	u	212	۶	213	۴	214	п	215	#	216	+	217	ر	218	۲	219	
220		221	1	222	ı	223		224	cc	225	β	226	Γ	227	11	228	Σ	229	σ
230	щ	231	τ	232	Φ	233	8	234	Ω	235	ć	236	œ	237	Ø	238	Æ	239	O
40	=	241	±	242	2	243	ک	244	(245	J	246	÷	247	æ	248	•	249	•
	•	251	~	252	η	253	2	254	•	255									21
																			• •

Get AT performance from your Zenith PC or XT

with the 286 Express half-slot accelerator



YOU'LL SAVE TIME.

The 286 Express is engineered to increase the speed of software programs from 200% to 600% (Norton SI of 6.6). Whatever you do — spreadsheets, word processing, graphics, database searches, CAD/CAM — you'll do it more productively. So you get more from your PC.

YOU'LL SAVE EFFORT.

First, the board installs in minutes. Truly "plug and play." Second, a simple switch lets you change between 80286 and 8088 processing . . . and assures 100% software compatibility.

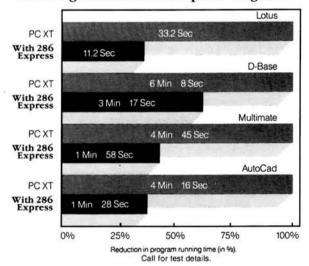
AWARD WINNING DESIGN

The 286 Express is an 8 MHz, 80286 powered half-slot accelerator. Winner of AFIPS/Fortune magazine 1986 Product of the Year Merit Award. Now Zenith 148, 151, 158 compatible.

The return on investment is significant.

First, PC users can work two to six times faster, doing more in considerably less time with less fatigue, and greater efficiency. Second, you extend the life of your PC investment, and postpone or eliminate the purchase of expensive AT computers.

Running Time for Some Popular Programs



Take advantage of our risk-free trial offer.

The best way to experience the impact of the 286 Express is to use it in your own PC with your own programs. At no risk or obligation. 30 day money back, 2 year manufacturer's warranty.

Special Introductory Price

Only \$395

Suggested Retail \$595.00

-from-

Northwest Technologies - Call: 206-283-8991

On The Leading Edge

Gremlins, Hard Disks, New IBM Computers, '241 Upgrade

William M. Adney P.O. Box 531655 Grand Prairie, TX 75053-1655

Gremlins are the bane of all computer users and technical writers as I mentioned in the January article. In retrospect, it appears that they were more active than ever while I was writing that particular article, and they even managed to change some things that were originally correct.

You will recall that I criticized the new Heathkit catalog format with particular emphasis on the omission of the product specification blocks. Since I did not have the specifications for all of the computers, Bill Stewart of Heath Company was kind enough to assist me in providing the ZDS data sheets on the entire product line. In an attempt to acknowledge Bill's assistance in providing the information, his last name was spelled incorrectly as "Steward" instead of "Stewart". It is always poor form to misspell someone's name, and it is especially tacky to do so when you are trying to express thanks for their help. My apologies to Bill Stewart for that error.

Sneaky Little Devils

Gremlins are sneaky little devils. In some cases, they do not even wait until night when you are not using your computer — they will sneak in as you are typing. That is the only possible explanation for losing all of your batch files as you observe that your computer display says "ERASE *.BAT" when you absolutely KNOW that you typed "ERASE *.BAK".

I received several letters from computer owners noting that some of the power specifications listed in the article were incorrect. As it turns out, the figures were correctly copied from the ZDS data sheets (when they were listed).

Unfortunately, it is not always possible to blame technical errors on gremlins. Sometimes, during the writing of a technical item, it is altogether too easy to get involved in trying to make a point and include a statement that is not quite technically accurate. Virtually all writers do this at some time or another.

Perhaps the worst part of this is that sometimes it is difficult to separate what is what. In some cases, I suspect that we think that the reader is telepathic and KNOWS what we mean. In others, it is just a technical error or perhaps we assume too much.

One of the best examples of this is the socalled 640K DOS limit. I mention this specifically since I have been guilty of this on a couple of occasions. This "fact" has also been incorrectly published in a number of PC-related magazines by a number of writers. After seeing this a couple of times, it is usual to assume that it must be true even though it is not.

If you think about it, a "640K DOS limit" is a rather ridiculous statement to make. Anyone who has a Z-100 knows that is not true, since you can have a maximum of 768K of

Z-100 system Random Access Memory (RAM) which can be used by MS-DOS. You might assume that Zenith modified MS-DOS to use more that the "allowed" 640K of memory, but that is not true either.

In order to set the record straight on this, let's review a couple of facts. First and foremost, the 8088 CPU can address a maximum of one megabyte (1,048,576 bytes) of memory. That is an absolute hardware limitation of the 8088 that cannot be changed. That includes system RAM, video memory, and Read Only Memory (ROM).

For the Z-100, the one megabyte (1,024 KB) is allocated as 768 KB for system RAM, three banks (red, green, blue) of 64 KB each for a total of 192 KB video memory, and the rest for all ROMs (64 KB). Memory allocation is not quite as simple for the IBM PC

Simply stated, the 640 KB memory limit is actually a hardware design limitation in the IBM PC. It appears that IBM decided to reserve all memory above 640 KB for various purposes including video memory, hard disk ROM, BASIC ROM, and ROM BIOS. In practice, the memory between 640 KB and 704 KB has generally not been used, but that may change with the new IBM announcements. We will look at that in a minute.

Without going into all of the gory technical details, suffice it to say that all of this

REMark • July • 1987 35

memory allocation is sort of controlled by a Programmable Array Logic (PAL) chip inside the computer. If you changed from 64 Kb to 256 Kb memory chips for your system RAM, you also had to install a new PAL chip. That applies to the Z-100 where the new PAL was part of the HA-108 upgrade, and also to the Z-151.

One More Time . . .

I received a letter about the statement in my November 1986 article: "It is a fact that the Z-100 computer will support a maximum of two 5.25" drives, two 8" drives, and four hard disk partitions." Although the letter correctly pointed out that this is a software limitation, there was a specific reason why I made that particular statement.

Unless specifically mentioned, I do not generally write about things that are not officially supported by Zenith. To be specific, the Z-207 floppy disk controller will support a maximum of four 5.25" drives and four 8" drives according to the documentation. Even though that may be true, you are taking a risk by changing the BIOS to add additional drives. Due to some rather odd programming techniques used by some vendors, software that works with the standard ZDS MS-DOS may not work when the BIOS is changed to add additional disk drives. In addition, changing the BIOS to add additional disk drives is not as simple as it looks. Although you can find a few of these BIOS modifications on some bulletin boards, I have seen at least one that I know to be incorrect.

This same letter goes on to mention that this user had to modify the BIOS again so that it would work with the Condor database software that refused to recognize any drive beyond H. He also had problems with Windows trying to read drive N (of all things!). Those problems are precisely the reason that I do not recommend any changes to the ZDS BIOS. Aside from the fact that it is not supported by Zenith, some vendors have strange "hooks" in their software that looks for specific things at certain memory locations. It does not matter that this is poor programming practice, since a few vendors do it anyway.

This kind of vendor idiocy was evident in PeachText 5000, since it always seemed to try to find something in drive A no matter what I did with my "standard" hard disk system. That is the reason that I retired PeachText to my library without any further attempt to use it. Even Microsoft has managed to perpetuate this kind of stupidity. I

have been using Word 3.1, and it always tries to read drive A when you ask for the tutorial despite the fact that I have the tutorial files on my hard disk.

Although we have strayed from the point of changing the BIOS, there is an obvious solution to the problem. Use a device driver. If you know enough to be able to change the BIOS, I would assume that you know how to write a simple device driver to add a disk drive. That allows the original BIOS to remain intact so that you can add whatever devices you want. Indeed, that was the concept behind the device driver in the first place. Some hard disk manufacturers even implement their system using device drivers even though that is a rather clumsy way to add a major device like that. The problem with implementing a hard disk that way is that you simply cannot boot the system from it. I have not quite figured out why Tandy did that with one of their 3000 systems.

By the way, if any of you have written a device driver to add a third 5.25" or 8" floppy disk drive to the Z–100, I would suggest that you write an article about it. I would find that article interesting, since I have not had the time to experiment with that aside from the fact that I already have four drives on my Z–100.

By the way, the Z-217 hard disk controller will support a maximum of two physical hard disk drives according to the documentation, but I am not sure that I believe that. There are a couple of rather serious technical errors on the specification page of the 217 controller documentation. In particular, the documentation states that the controller can handle a maximum of two physical drives of 65 megabytes each. Here is some information that I have confirmed, as well as some speculation.

More On Z-100 Hard Disks

All of the information on the Z-100 hard disk upgrade was originally part of several questions that Huggie Richard Hanson asked me in a recent letter.

Despite the Z-217 Controller Manual, I have some reliable information that the "65 MB" limit is software, not hardware (or controller) related. The actual limit is 64 megabytes, but since that is really 65,536,000 bytes, it is clear that the manual was written by someone who did not know that a "K" in a computer is 1024, not 1000. For those of you interested in such things, this information can be found on page 5 of the Z-217-1 Technical Manual.

On the same page, you will find that the controller supports both 512 and 1024 byte sector sizes, as well as two physical hard disks. That information is misleading, since it is not clear exactly what the specifications are.

What these specifications really mean is that you can use a 32 MB hard disk with 512 byte "standard" sectors (the default) or a 64 MB hard disk with 1024 byte sectors. Unlike the PC series MS-DOS, the Z-100 MS-DOS has a feature in PREP (/K switch) that allows you to change the sector size.

On the Z-100, therefore, you can use up to a 32 MB hard disk (or a 64 MB hard disk with 1K sectors). The 1K sector size is absolutely NOT recommended, since it is not compatible with some software, not to mention some hardware problems. The biggest single problem is that you cannot use the 1K sector size with PC emulation (e.g., the Gemini board), since that is not the standard sector size. Since the sector size is specified with Z-100 PREP, there is no telling what that might do to the Easy PC. I doubt that either Gemini Technology or UCI has considered the possibility of 1K sectors, since that is NOT compatible with the IBM PC, so you would certainly be asking for trouble if you expected that.

The 32 megabyte hard disk maximum has been "standard" in MS-DOS and PC-DOS since hard disk support was provided in the DOS. If you are interested in the technical reasons for that, you might want to refer to my October 1986 column for additional information. This was a Microsoft limitation that has applied to all "standard" DOS releases. Zenith changed this in late releases of the PC MS-DOS 3.10 (with BIOS 3.04 and later) as I mentioned in October. It appears that other major computer manufacturers, including IBM, are now modifying DOS to conform to the "Zenith standard" of 32 megabyte partitions and providing software support of larger hard disks. I should note that the Z-100 MS-DOS has NOT been changed to allow larger hard disks other than the 32/64 megabyte limitations based on sector sizes.

Some late information that I received indicates that there is no known technical reason why a high speed hard disk (e.g. 30 ms) should not work on the Z-100. Unfortunately, I do not know anyone who has tried one of the newer hard disks, so I cannot say for sure. If anyone has tried one of the new hard disks, let me know so I can provide that information to all Huggies. There are still quite a few of us with the Z-100.

Hard Disks On The PC With Zenith MS-DOS

Sandi Keyser sent me an article from PC Magazine about cluster sizes on PC type computers. While that may sound too technical for some of you, if you have a hard disk, this is something that you really should know.

For those of you who tuned in late, disk space is allocated in "blocks" of sectors. In DOS, these blocks are called clusters. In a standard 5.25", 9 sector, 360 KB floppy disk, there are two sectors (1024 bytes) per cluster. The bottom line is that, for any file less than 1024 bytes (in this specific format), the file still requires the two sectors which can "waste" a considerable amount of disk space. For example, you may have a small AUTOEXEC.BAT file that contains 30 bytes or so as indicated by the DIR command. That 30 byte file still "uses" two sectors of disk space so that 994 bytes of space are unused. Similarly, a file that exceeds 1024 bytes, like 1025 bytes, requires another cluster to store the file even though only one byte of the cluster may be used.

To make matters even more difficult, a hard disk has a variable cluster size that depends specifically on the size of the partition defined in the Zenith PART command. If you want to know what the various cluster sizes are for disk formats, they can generally be found in the the Programmer's Utility Pack documentation. The point is that you can adjust the cluster size by simply changing the partition size with the PART command. Unfortunately, you will probably need to have some software like the MACE+ utilities that I mentioned in the December issue to display the current cluster size. You may be able to figure it out in several other ways, but you really should have the MACE+ utilities anyway as I mentioned.

Since the cluster size is strictly dependent on the size of the partition, you will need to play with the PART command to get an "ideal" cluster size. Unlike the Z-100 PART command, the PC MS-DOS requires that you enter partition sizes in number of cylinders. That's why you have to experiment with PART to get an ideal cluster size.

The table listed in Figure 1 shows a good starting point for cluster definitions based on partition size.

The basic information for the above table was obtained from the Version 3 Programmer's Utility Pack, although I found a few errors in that documentation. I had to re-

Figure 1
Cluster Sizes For PC Series MS-DOS Version 3

Partition Size	Sectors/Cluster
32K - 256K	1
256.5K - 1024K	2
1024.5K - 4096K	4
4096.5K - 16340K	8
16340.5K - 32768K	4

calculate the partition size, since it was apparent that whoever calculated the partition size in the PUP was again using the K = 1000 factor instead of the correct K = 1024 factor. Fortunately, the PUP also listed the number of sectors in the partition, so the above calculation was easy. Please note that the information in Figure 1 applies to the PC series computers only, not the Z-100.

If you examine the above table closely, you will see that the cluster size drops from 8 sectors per cluster (4096 bytes) to 4 sectors per cluster (2048 bytes) when the partition size is just over 16340 KB. In my '241 40 MB hard disk, I have two partitions that are defined at just over 16 megabytes so that I could reduce the cluster sizes. For best efficiency, you should not define partition sizes between 4 and 16 megabytes, since that requires eight sectors per cluster.

If you have a 10 megabyte hard disk, you can also see from the table that just under a 4 megabyte partition will also allow you to have better efficiency. My suggestion is to define two 4 MB partitions and one 2 MB partition for a 10 MB hard disk. That will give you drives C, D, and E. Be sure to run the CONFIGUR command to use "Manual Partition Assignment" before you assign the partitions with the ASGNPART command. This particular description assumes that you are using version 3 of the Zenith MS-DOS for the PC series.

Since PART only adjusts partition sizes in whole cylinders, it will take some experimentation to determine the exact cylinder number that is just under 4 megabytes. After running PART, you will, of course, have to FORMAT the new partition before you can check the cluster size. Be sure that you backup everything on the hard disk before you try any of this, since the PART/FORMAT combination will destroy all data on the hard disk.

New IBM Computers

Since IBM has announced their new PS/2 series of computers, there has been considerable speculation about various hard-

ware and software implications. About the only thing that everyone seems to agree on is the fact that their new Micro Channel bus is not compatible with any of the existing hardware add-ons, so that should spur a whole new series of upgrades of one kind or another.

The video upgrade inherent in the top three computers appears to be of great interest, since there is a considerable increase in the resolution. More on that in the future as I find out more details.

Upgrading The '241

Things have been more or less normal here at Disaster Central. In fact, I have done at least one thing that really invites disaster, but I have had no problems as yet.

For various reasons, I decided to "upgrade" my '241 to a '248 configuration. That involves replacing the CPU and the I/O boards with a little surgery on the I/O board required. The good news is that everything seems to work just fine for the time being. That bad news is that it is quite expensive to purchase those boards.

You will need to order part number 181-6115 and 181-6516. But you will need a wad of money to do so. The 6115 board costs \$470 and the 6516 board costs \$777, so you will need about \$1250 if you plan to change your system. Even though Zenith has never been known for inexpensive parts, I think those prices are ridiculous. Such is the price of progress I suppose.

In order to do the upgrade, you must know one trick. The socket for the new I/O board is polarized and only allows the plug from the key switch/speaker to fit one way . . . the wrong way. You must remove the "lip" from the socket so that the plug is installed in exactly the same way as the standard '241 I/O board. That is, the black wire must still be toward the back of the computer when the '248 I/O board is installed. It did not seem to cause any real problem when I originally installed the plug backwards, except there was no green power on light and the speaker did not work. Cutting off

the socket lip and reversing the plug fixed everything. I suppose that the key switch/ speaker assembly has a different plug arrangement on the "real" '248 so that everything fits together correctly.

I guess another bit of bad news is that my Z-405 memory expansion board does NOT work in the '248. If you are so inclined, you will need to spend another \$400 or so for a new Z-445 memory board that does work in the '248, but there is another option.

You may have seen some advertisements in this magazine by a company called Peripheral Marketing Incorporated (PMI). They have a neat set of memory expansion cards called the FASTCARD which is equipped with two megabytes of memory. The FASTCARD III works just fine in the '241 and sells for \$395. By comparison, the Z-445 card for the '248 includes 512 KB of memory. The first 128K of RAM is used to complete the '241 system memory to 640K, and the balance is used as extended memory. That sounds fine until you try to add the remaining 512K (on the first card) so that you have one megabyte. Then Zenith socks it to you for the Z-405-1 256K memory set for \$240 each (hint: you need two sets). That is totally ridiculous, since you can find 256K RAM just about anywhere for \$4 each or less.

In any case, it looks like PMI has come to our rescue with the FASTCARD series. I just received a FASTCARD III (for the '150 series and the '241) and a FASTCARD V (for the '248). If you are considering adding memory to any Z-200 computer, you might want to wait until I have had a chance to look at these boards. It looks like PMI has really developed something of considerable interest to Heath and Zenith computer users. Special thanks to Huggie Tom Pearson for calling the PMI memory boards to my attention.

In The Future

I will be mentioning more ideas based on your questions, since there are a number of excellent suggestions that I have already received. Only a few are mentioned in this article, but more are on the way.

As usual, be sure to include a self-addressed, stamped envelope (business size preferred) if you would like a personal reply to your question, suggestion or comment. And don't be too surprised if you see your name as we take a look at your suggestion or article idea.

Products Discussed

Software

MS-DOS Version 3	
PC only (OS-63-31)	\$ 150.00
Z-100 only (OS-63-30)	150.00
Programmer's Utility Pack	225.00
(CB-3163-30)	

Hardware

Advanced Personal Computer	\$2499.00
(HS-248)	
Monochrome/Color Video Card (Z-409)	239.00
	200.00
High Resolution Video Card (Z-329)	200.00
High Resolution Video Card	159.95
Kit (H-329)	
20MB Winchester	1199.00
(ZD-200)	
40MB Winchester	1699.00
(ZD-400)	
Winchester Cable	20.00
(Z-417-1)	
181-6115 board for '248	470.00
181-6516 board for '248	777.00

Heath/Zenith Computer Centers Heath Company Parts Department Hilltop Road St. Joseph, MI 49085 (800) 253-7057 (Heath Catalog orders only)

MACE+ Utilities Paul Mace Software 206 Alicia Avenue Ashland, OR 97250 (503) 488-0224



EXPLORE NEW WORLDS WITH HUG GAME SOFTWARE



Please let us know 8 weeks in advance so you won't miss a single issue of REMark!

C__Power

Part 5

John P. Lewis 6 Sexton Cove Road Key Largo, FL 33037

This month we are going to look at the code which will provide a "window" into the database. More specifically, menu option "2. Review existing record names". This routine displays the company or name fields, giving priority to the company field; thus providing the user with a way to determine the best "key" to use for data retrieval and also confirm the existence (or absence) of a particular record. The (P)rint (hard copy) option from the submenu will be implemented, as well as option four from the menu, "4. Print entire mailing list". The (R)eplace option from the submenu will also be implemented at this time. When done, we will have a complete program, excluding the sort option. This issue will also touch on string handling in "C", elaborating on the writing of random records using strings as the data source.

Let me digress for a moment and give you a bit of my philosophy as it pertains to programming, whether in "C" or any other language.

One of the most intriguing aspects of programming is the capacity to try different ways of doing things with the only investment required being time. I think that this is the fascination that keeps many of us in front of the computer for hours on end, while another facet of this personality abberation is the inability to resist a challenge. The only motive required for experimentation is not the need, only the inclination.

The only precaution to be observed; make back up copies before proceeding. Now, before I climb down off my soap box, let me add one more thing that is probably self evident but bears emphasizing. The source code of any program is just a reflection of the author's method of accomplishing a particular job, your way may be better. The bottom line here is that, with a little patience and fortitude, you can modify and improve this program to suit yourself.

For those of you who are new to programming in general and "C" in particular, let me pass along a lesson learned from experience. One of the best ways to learn a new language is to rewrite, in the new language, an existing program or algorithm that you fully understand. Also, when testing a new routine, writing a short program as a test vehicle for the algorithm you are creating can sometimes save hours of frustration, and often lead to a better understanding of the concepts involved.

OK, let's get on with the job at hand. The included listing will show the code to be inserted in your existing program skeleton, gleaned from C_Power — Parts 1 through 4. As before, any redundant code fragments are included for clarity only. Do not insert or add them to the new version of "C_Power".

Looking over the listing, from the top down as before, you will see that the code frag-

ment declaring global unsigned (integers) has been appended with the file descriptor "f2". We have also moved men[2] to the global character declarations. Be sure that this variable (men[2]) is deleted from main before continuing.

Back already? Great, let's look at the two new functions. The first one, "open_p" is very short, only one line, but remember, the only motive needed for the creation of a function is the saving of code (memory space and/or programming effort). For instance: this routine is called from the (P)rint subroutine under case '1': as well as the option "4. Print entire mailing list", hence, the motive for inclusion within a function. This bit of code also points up a rather unusual aspect of the "C" language. It treats all peripheral devices much the same. Accordingly, we have the reason for needing to "open" the printer. The program is getting the computer ready to send characters to a file descriptor (f2), which in this case is the LST device under CP/M protocol.

Now that we have the printer ready to work with the computer, let's see how we retrieve the data and send it to the LST.

Notice that I borrowed some terminology from BASIC again. LPRINT is, of course, the BASIC command for sending a string of characters to the printer. I used the word to name a function in "C" which does much

the same thing. The first action here is the declaring of variables within a function, something we have already covered so I won't repeat myself. Next, you will notice a line of code that has been "commented" out. The need for this line of code is the peculiar way in which Tandy (Radio Shack) printers treat carriage return characters, automatically supplying a line feed. This leads to double spaced lines when using a Tandy printer with another brand of computer which sends a carriage return, line feed sequence (Heath, most other brands). Sending the escape sequence shown here to the printer (Radio Shack) will defeat the extra line feed. You have probably already figured out that I use a Tandy printer, nice detective work! If you are using a Radio Shack printer with this program, remove the comment delimiters from around the escape sequence. The rest of you can leave them in.

When this LPRINT function is called from option "4. Print the entire mailing list", the offset is initially set to zero and incremented by one record (128 bytes) each time it prints a record. If called from the submenu using the (P)rint command within option "1. Search for record", the offset is determined by the record being displayed. In either case, we have already opened the file for reading and now the read/write head is positioned to retrieve data from the disk. The program utilizes "getc" to retrieve the first 117 characters of the record and stores them in string c[i]. After sending a newline character to the printer, we use the same technique employed earlier to print fragments of this string on the appropriate line. For instance, the first twenty-five characters of the string, c[i], will represent the company field (compny[LEN1]) and this string segment will be sent to the printer followed by a newline. Incidentally, this field will be composed of twenty-five spaces if a return is entered by the user when asked to input the company field, providing the correct format in the event this record is that of an individual. The same sequence is repeated for the entire record excepting the "phone" field, giving us a printed record which we may use for a mailing label(s), if desired.

Near the bottom of this function, you will find a code fragment which tests men[0] for the ASCII character '4'. If men[0] contains '4', a return to the calling routine is executed (menu option 4). Otherwise, the user is asked if he or she wishes a copy, and a reply in the affirmative will cause the function to call itself, effectively entering a loop. Any other response will cause a return to the calling function, which in this

case would be the (P)rint routine from the submenu which, in turn, will enable a return to the menu.

Notice that the two remaining routines so far unimplemented under menu option 1 are now complete. Submenu option (P)rint calls our new open_p function to "open" the printer, calls the LPRINT function to print one record (the function gives the user the option of additional copies of an individual record), and then closes the printer before returning to the menu. Option (R)eplace (from submenu) is even simpler. All it does is cause a jump to the "replace" label in the code for menu option "3. Create a new record". This label is just above the FOR (;;) loop used for record input and just after the code resetting offset. Make sure the label is placed precisely where shown in the listing or problems will result. What we are doing here is arriving at the correct offset through the search option and then writing over the existing data with the new, thus replacing the data for the individual record found earlier using the search option.

Before we leave this routine, please note two "adjustments" I made to the values under case '4' and case '5' within submenu option (E)dit. The first change defines the size of the string written to the disk. The new code should read: fprintf(fd,"%-33s", city);. The old value was 32. The next change is associated with case '5' and changes the amount added to offset. The new code should read: seek(fd,offset+118,0);. The old value was 117.

Menu option two is designed to provide a look at the name or company field within each record in the database. The need for this routine is emphasized when trouble is encountered in retrieving a record. Occasionally, the user will enter a name using all caps or fail to capitalize the first letter in a name, thus causing a mismatch condition when a match is expected while a search is being executed. This window into the database will allow the user to view the name fields and discover any discrepancies.

This routine clears the screen, locates the cursor on the fourth row, opens the data file for reading and resets the offset to 0 before entering a loop where the first fifty characters of a record are retrieved and a test is made on the first character for DEL. Assuming that c[0] is not equal to DEL, we make another test for the value of c[0] to determine whether or not it is a space. If it is not a space, the company field is printed to the screen, a comma followed by a space is printed, offset is incremented and the

process is repeated. If the test on c[0] reveals a space, i is incremented by twentyfive (i=LEN1) and the name field is printed to the screen. While we are printing partial records to the screen, we are also incrementing the character counter j and a test is made for the value of j after each field is processed. When j is equal to 76 (at the end of every third record), a newline is printed and j is reset to one. Thus, we march across the screen printing three fields in a row, inserting a delimiter after each one and moving down to the next row after each third record. When the test performed on c[0] reveals the DEL character, the program will exit the loop, inform the user that the end of records has been reached and enable a return to menu, closing the file, resetting offset, and purging c[0] before doing so. Not a terribly sophisticated routine, but a very handy one for the user.

We have already covered the addition to the routine under case '3', so I will skip down to the next addition after I reveal the fact that I committed a no-no when using the goto instruction to jump from the (R)eplace routine to the replace label found in the data input module. Using goto instructions (in "C") is frowned upon by most programmers and I try to keep them to a minimum, but in this case, it provided the most expedient way to retain the offset we worked so hard to get, and use it to enable the replacement of one record with another.

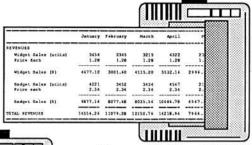
Next, we encounter case '4' from the menu, giving access to: "4. Print entire mailing list (to printer)". This is a rather short routine, its main purpose in life is to call the LPRINT function after opening the data file and the printer, then positioning the read/ write head using the seek function. The offset is incremented by RECORD after each label is printed. We compare c[0] after each iteration to ascertain when the last label has been printed and fall out of the "while" loop when DEL is detected, causing a return to the menu after closing the data file and purging c[0]. You might wonder why c[0] is purged each time DEL is detected as its contents. This is to avoid aborting a function when it is first entered, since c[0] is our position of choice and DEL is the delimiter we are using to indicate the end of file.

When this listing has been inserted where appropriate and tested, you will find that you have a very nice directory/mail list program that is a pleasure to use, missing only the sort function to make it a full blown version. We'll tackle that job next issue, but before I leave you for this issue, let me pass

Continued on Page 45

LONG & LOUD!

Sideways & Banner Printing Utility for Dot-Matrix Printers





For any CP/M or MS/DOS computer (IBM compatibility is not required), just...

Special Offer: one MS/DOS and one CP/M version for only... \$49.95

We've improved our popular TWIST & SHOUT! package and given it a new name! LONG & LOUD! Version 2.0 is easier to use and install, includes new typefaces in both LONG (four sizes) and LOUD (Times, Sans Serif, Olde English, Script and Symbols — in both upper and lower case). LONG lets you print out your spreadsheets (or any file) the long way (sideways) on your dot-matrix printer. No more cutting and pasting to put together a fragmented printout. LOUD prints giant banners in letters from two to eight inches high. Make banners & posters with ease!

Multi-Function Software
Supercharger for CP/M

Profiles magazine wrote, "PRESTO still has the edge over Write Hand Man in features and general polish..." And now we've improved it even more! PRESTO adds features to any program you run. Just hit a special trigger key and PRESTO suspends your current program and opens a window on-screen. You can then call up a floating point calculator, a programmers calculator (hex, binary, octal, decimal), a notepad, a perpetual calendar, a Rolodex™, and perform screen dumps. Hit another key and you're right back where you left your original program.

PRESTO! (Version 3) uses almost 5K less memory than previous versions, yet includes great new features like:

NEW CP/M Commands: From within any program you can now do a directory, copy and rename files, erase files, and type files to the screen.

NEW Keyboard Macro Processor: Throw away SmartKey and XtraKey because PRESTO now includes its own key processor. The keys module includes powerful features like the ability to automatically load special key definitions for each program you use. One key can do the work of hundreds — a real time saver!

And best of all — the price is just \$39.95. Available for all Heath/Zenith CP/M computers using H19/89 type terminal. Versions are also available for Morrow, Osborne, Kaypro and Otrona. Specify computer and hard or soft sector format.

Kembran

Complete Business Graphics ToolkitTM

Finally there's an easy and fun way to create graphics on your H/Z-89, H/Z-90, H/Z-100 (CP/M only) computer or any H/Z-19 equipped machine.

No extra hardware required! It works with a standard unmodified machine vet also supports the TMSI SuperSet ROM. and the Font19 Character ROM.

Freehand drawing: You can easily draw lines, boxes, circles and write on the screen in large characters. Full block operations are also supported - move, delete, fill, copy and more! Your graphic creations can be saved to disk and recalled at any time for further editing. Layout forms, design logos, draw diagrams and pictures. It's easy and fun to use.

Business graphics: REMBRANDT lets you create horizontal and vertical bar charts, pie charts and xy plots (scatter graphs). Use hand-entered data or read numerical data from virtually any source including dBase II, SuperCalc, MBasic, Wordstar and ASCII files.

Slide shows: Sequence your graphics on-screen using eleven cinematic special effects like wipes, fades and spirals. Produce electronic 'slide shows' without any programming.

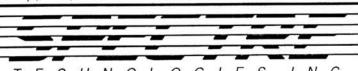
Print your graphics: Print your graphic screens on most dot-matrix and daisy wheel printers. Interface with all word processors so that your reports can include charts, graphs or any graphic creation — intermixed with your text!

Compatible: It even reads, displays and prints Ed-A-Sketch files!

Affordable: Even with all of this power, REMBRANDT is available for an amazingly low price of... \$39.95

REMBRANDT runs on H/Z-89's, 90's, 100's and H/Z-19 equipped machines.

Other Stuff: MILESTONE Business Project Planner (CP/M and MS/DOS) \$99.95, MEDIA MASTER Disk Conversion (Z-100, PC-DOS) \$39.95, MEDIA MASTER PLUS Disk Conversion & CP/M Emulator \$59.95, ACCELERATE 8/16 including V20 chip \$99.95



TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

22458 Ventura Blvd., Suite E Woodland Hills, CA 91364

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD and AMERICAN EXPRESS

Order by mail or call our 24 hour toll free order line from anywhere in the US or Canada:

800-628-2828 (Extension 918)

Technical questions, orders: 818-716-1655 (9-5 PST)

Add \$4 per order postage/handling. Overseas, add \$12. US funds only. CA residents add 6% tax (LA County 6.5%) The following HUG Price List contains a list of all products in the HUG Software Catalog and Software Catalog Update #1. For a detailed abstract of these products, refer to the HUG Software Catalog, Software Catalog Update #1, or previous issues of REMark.

Make the no-hassle connection with your modem today! HUGMCP doesn't give you long menus to sift through like some modem packages do. With HUGMCP, YOU'RE always in control, not the software. Order HUG P/N 885-3033-37 today, and see if it isn't the easiest-to-use modem software available. Joe Katz says it was so easy to use, he didn't even need to look at the manual. "It's the only modem software that I use, and I'm in charge of both HUG bulletin boards!" says Jim Buszkiewicz. HUGMCP runs on ANY Heath/Zenith computer that's capable of running MS-DOS!

So, you got your new Heath/Zenith PC compatible. You probably sold your H/Z-89 or H/Z-100 to do it. Now you're stuck with dozens of CP/M programs just gathering dust. Well, plug *CP/EMulator II* and *ZEMulator* into your PC and blow that dust away. With HUG's *CP/EMulator II*, you can run just about all your standard 8-bit CP/M software under the MS-DOS operating system, and with *ZEMulator*, your PC will be able to reproduce the H-19 graphics character set, so you'll even be able to play all those games that use those graphics. *ZEMulator* comes with *CP/EMulator II*, and is *HUG P/N 885-6002-37*.

Can't remember how to use the MS-DOS 'COPY' command? Forget the exact command line format for 'ASGNPART'. Too far to go for the MS-DOS manuals on the shelf on the other side of the room? Why not just type 'HELP' on the keyboard? You say it comes back with "Bad command or file name"? It wouldn't if you had HUG's HELP program. With HELP installed on your hard disk, all you need to do is type 'HELP' for a complete list of MS-DOS commands and transients along with a brief explanation of how each command works, as well as the format for its use. HELP, HUG P/N 885-8040-37, works on ALL Heath/Zenith computers that run MS-DOS!

HUG Price List

		OPERATIN	c	
PRODUCT NAME	PART NUMBER	SYSTEM	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
	H8 — H/Z-	89/90		
ACCOUNTING SYSTEM			BUSINESS	
ACTION GAMES	885-1220-[37]	CPM	GAME	20.00
ADVENTURE ASCRITY	885-1010	HDOS	GAME	20.00
ASCRITY			DBMS	
BHBASIC SUPPORT PACKAGE		HDOS	UTILITY	20.00
CASTLE	885-8032-[37]	HDOS	ENTERTAINMENT	
CHEAPCALC	885-1131-[37]		SPREADSHEET	20.00
CHECKOFF DEVICE DRIVERS	885-8010	HDOS	CHECKBOOK SOFTWARE	
DISK UTILITIES	885-1213-[37]	CPM	UTILITY	
DUNGEONS & DRAGONS	885-1093-[37]	HDOS	GAME	20.00
FLOATING POINT PACKAGE	885-1063	HDOS	UTILITY	
GALACTIC WARRIORS	885-8009-[37]	HDOS	GAME	
GAMES 1			GAMES	
HARD SECTOR SUPPORT PACKAGE	885-1121	HDOS	UTILITY	20.00
HDOS PROGRAMMERS HELPER	885-8017	HDOS	UTILITY	16.00
HOME FINANCE	885-1070	HDOS	BUSINESS	
HUG DISK DUPLICATION UTILITIESHUG SOFTWARE CATALOG	885-1217-[37]	CPM	UTILITY 1982	0.75
HUGMAN & MOVIE ANIMATION		HDOS	ENTERTAINMENT	20.00
INFO. SYSTEM AND TEL. & MAIL SYSTEM	885-1108-1371	HDOS	DBMS	
LOGBOOK	885-1107-[37]	HDOS	AMATEUR RADIO	30.00
MAPLE	885-8005		. COMMUNICATION	
MAPLE MICRONET CONNECTION		CPM	COMMUNICATION	20.00
MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES		HD0S	UTILITY	20.00
MORSE CODE TRANSCEIVER	885-8016	HDOS	AMATEUR RADIO	20.00
MORSE CODE TRANSCEIVER	885-8031-[37]	CPM	AMATEUR RADIO	20.00
PAGE EDITOR			UTILITY	
PROGRAMS FOR PRINTERS	885-1082	HDUS	UTILITY	20.00
RUNOFF	885-1025	HDOS	TEXT PROCESSOR	35.00
SCICALC	885-8027	HDOS	UTILITY	20.00
SMALL BUSINESS PACKAGE	885-1071-[37]	HDOS	BUSINESS	
SMALL-C COMPILER	885-1134		LANGUAGE	
SOFT SECTOR SUPPORT PACKAGE	885-1127-[37]		UTILITY	
SUBMIT (Z80 ONLY)	885-8006	HDOS	UTILITY	
TERM & HTOC	885-1207-[37]	CPM	COMMUNICATION & UTILITY	20.00
TINY BASIC COMPILER	885-1132-[37]	HDOS	. LANGUAGE	25.00
TINY PASCAL	885-1086-[37]		LANGUAGE	
UDUMPUTILITIES	885-8004	HDOS	UTILITY	
UTILITIES	885-1212-[37]	HDOS	UTILITY	
VARIETY PACKAGE	885-1135-[37]	HDOS	UTILITY & GAMES	20.00
VOLUME I	885-1008	N/A	SOFTWARE LISTINGS	9.00
VOLUME II	885-1013	N/A	SOFTWARE LISTINGS	
VOLUME III VOLUME IV	885-1015	N/A	SOFTWARE LISTINGS	
WATZMAN ROM SOURCE & DOC				
WATZMAN ROM	885-4600	N/A	H19 FIRMWARE	45.00
WHEW LITHLITIES	885-1120-[37]	HDOS	UTILITY	20.00
XMET ROBOT X-ASSEMBLER	885-1229-[37]	CPM	UTILITY	20.00
Z80 ASSEMBLER	885-10/8-[3/]	HD05	UTILITY	20.00
				20.00
	18 — H/Z-89/90 —			
ADVENTURE		CPM	GAME	
BASIC-E CASSINO GAMES		CPM		
CHEAPCALC	885-1233-[37]	CPM	SPREADSHEET	20.00
CHECKOFF	885-8011-[37]	CPM	CHECKBOOK SOFTWARE	25.00
COPYDOS				
DISK DUMP & EDIT UTILITY	885–1225–[37]	CPM	UTILITY	30.00
DOCUMAT & DOCULIST	885-8019-[37]	CPM	TEXT PROCESSOR	20.00
FAST ACTION GAMES		CPM	GAME	20.00
FAST EDDY & BIG EDDY	885-8018-[37]	CPM	TEXT PROCESSOR	20.00
FUN DISK I	885-1236-[37]	CPM	GAMES	20.00
FUN DISK II		CPM	GAMES	35.00
GAMES DISK GRADE	885_8026 [37]	CDM	GAMES	20.00
HRUN		CPM	HDOS EMULATOR	40.00
HUG BINDER	885-0004	N/A	REMARK BINDER	5.75
HUG FUE MANAGER & LITHLITIES	885-1246-[37]	CPM	UTILITY	20.00
HUG SOFTWARE CATALOG UPDATE #1	885-4501	VARIOUS .	PRODUCTS 1983 THRU 1985	9.75
KEYMAP CPM-80	885-1230-[37]	CPM	UTILITY	
MBASIC PAYROLL	885_1224_[27]	CPM	COMMUNICATION	16.00
NAVPROGSEVEN	885-1219-[37]	CPM	FLIGHT UTILITY	20.00
REMARK VOL 3 ISSUES 24-35	885-4003	N/A	1982	20.00
REMARK VOL 4 ISSUES 36-47	885-4004	N/A	1983	20.00
REMARK VOL 5 ISSUES 48-59	885-4005	N/A	1984	25.00
REMARK VOL 6 ISSUES 60-71	885-4006	N/A	1883	23.00

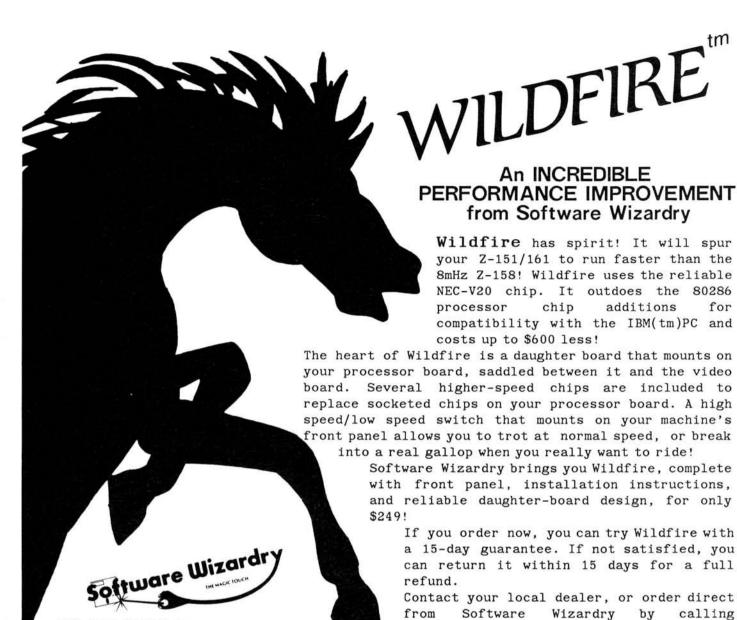
		OPERATIN		
PRODUCT NAME	PART NUMBER	SYSTEM	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
REMARK VOL 7 ISSUES 72-83	885-4007	N/A	. 1986	25.00
RF CAD				
SEA BATTLE	885-1211-[37]	CPM	. GAME	20.00
UTILITIES BY PS	005 1027 [37]	CDM	UTILITY	20.00
X-REFERENCE UTILITIES FOR MBASIC				
ZTERM				
	H/Z-100 (Not P	C) Only		
ACCOUNTING SYSTEM			BUSINESS	20.00
CALC	885-8043-37	MSDOS	UTILITY	20.00
CARDCAT				
CHEAPCALC				
CHECKBOOK MANAGER				
CP/EMULATOR				
ETCHDUMP	885_3005_37	MSDOS	UTILITY	20.00
EZPLOT				
FAST EDDY				
FAST EDDY				
GAMES CONTEST PACKAGE	885-3017-37	MSDOS	GAMES	25.00
GAMES PACKAGE II				
GRAPHICS				
HELPSCREEN				
HEPCAT				
HUG BACKGROUND PRINT SPOOLER	885-5000 27	CPMR6	HTHITY	20.00
HUGPBBS	885_5006_37	CPM86	COMMUNICATION	40.00
HUGPBBS SOURCE LISTING	885-5007-37	CPM86	COMMUNICATION	60.00
ICT 8080 TO 8088 TRANSLATOR & HFM	885-5008-37	CPM86	. UTILITY	20.00
KEYMAP	885-3010-37	MSD0S	. UTILITY	20.00
KEYMAP	885-5001-37	CPM86	. UTILITY	20.00
KEYMAP CPM-85	885-1245-37	CPM	UTILITY	20.00
MAPLE				
MATHFLASH				
ORBITSPOKER PARTY				
SCICALC				
SKYVIEWS				
SMALL-C COMPILER				
SPELL5				
SPREADSHEET CONTEST PACKAGE				
TERM86 & DSKED	885-5004-37	CPM86	. COMMUNICATION & UTILITIES .	20.00
TREE-ID				
USEFUL PROGRAMS I				
UTILITIES BY PS				
UTILITIES ZBASIC DUNGEONS & DRAGONS				
ZBASIC DUNGEUNS & DRAGUNSZBASIC GRAPHIC GAMES				
ZBASIC GAMES	885_3011_37	MSDOS	GAMES	20.00
ZPC II	885-3037-37	MSDOS	. PC EMULATOR	60.00
ZPC UPGRADE DISK			UTILITY	20.00
ADVENTURE	H/Z-100 — PC C		GAME	10:00
ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE UTILITIES	885_8046_37	MSDOS	LITILITY	
DEBUG SUPPORT UTILITIES				
DOCUMAT & DOCULIST	885-8035-37	MSD0S	. TEXT PROCESSOR	20.00
DPATH	885-8039-37	MSD0S	. UTILITY	20.00
HADES	885-3040-37	MSDOS	. UTILITY	40.00
HELP	885-8040-37			
HUG BACKGROUND PRINT SPOOLER	885-3029-37		. UTILITY	
			. REMARK BINDER	
HUG EDITORHUG MENU SYSTEM			. TEXT PROCESSOR	
HUG SOFTWARE CATALOG UPDATE #1				
HUGMCP				
HUGPBBS SOURCE LISTING	885-3028-37	MSDOS	COMMUNICATION	60.00
HUGPBBS	885-3027-37	MSDOS	COMMUNICATION	40.00
CT 8080 TO 8088 TRANSLATOR				
MATT	885-8045-37	MSD0S	. MATRIX UTILITY	20.00
MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES	885-3025-37	MSDOS	. UTILITIES	20.00
REMARK VOL 5 ISSUES 48-59	885-4005	N/A	. 1984	25.00
REMARK VOL 6 ISSUES 60-71	885-4006	N/A	. 1985	25.00
REMARK VOL 7 ISSUES 72-83	885–4007	N/Z	. 1986	25.00
SCREEN DUMP	885-3043-37	MSD0S	. UTILITY	30.00
JTILITIES II			. UILLIY	20.00
CCOUNTING SYSTEM	PC Compatil		BUSINESS	20.00
CARDCAT	885-6006-37	MSDOS	CATALOGING SYSTEM	20.00
			SPREADSHEET	
P/EMULATOR II & ZEMULATOR	885-6002-37	MSDOS	. CPM & Z100 EMULATORS	20.00
DUNGEONS & DRAGONS	885-6007-37	MSDOS	. GAME	20.00
ZPLOT	885-6003-37	MSDOS	. PRINTER PLOTTING UTILITY	20.00
AST EDIT	885-8033-37	MSDOS	. TEXT PROCESSOR	20.00
RADE	885-8037-37	MSDOS	. GRADE BOOK	20.00
IAM HELP				
EYMAP	885-6001-37	MSDOS	. UTILITY	20.00
ASERWRITER CONNECTION				
RF CAD				
SCREEN SAVER PLUS				
CSPELL				
WVI bldg and a service and a s	16-44-00-000	WIGUUG	OF ELLING OFFICER	UU.U2

You've got a screen full of important technical data that would be nearly impossible to memorize, and you already have writer's cramps from the last screen full. With SCREENDUMP from HUG, you can reproduce a complete video screen on a dot matrix printer, including both text and graphics without having to exit the current program. SCREENDUMP supports most of the more popular dot matrix printers, including the newer 24-pin and laser jet models. The latest version of SCREENDUMP is HUG P/N 885-3043-37.

"Thank Heaven for HADES!" That's what a lot of MS-DOS users are saying when HADES rescues a file that just got accidentally erased. Erased file recovery is only a small part of the capabilities of this program. HADES is HUG's Absolute Disk Editing System. Within the realms of MS-DOS, HADES allows you to directly edit any part of any disk. Directories, files, file attributes. FATS: nothing can hide from you when you use HADES. HADES works on ANY computer that can run MS-DOS version 2 or greater. Order HUG P/N 885-3040-37 today!

Want to keep your H/Z-100? Want to run a lot of that good PC compatible software out there? Don't want to buy a PC compatible though? Then get *ZPC II*, *HUG P/N 885-3037-37*, and the *ZPC II upgrade disk*, *HUG P/N 885-3042-37*.

is here! HEPCAT is here! HEPCAT is here! So what is HEPCAT, you may ask? Why it's just another Pat Swayne SUPER-UTILITY. HEPCAT is an acronym for HUG Engineer's and Programmer's CAlculation Tool. Just what we don't need, another memory resident calculator, right? Wrong! With HEPCAT, you can throw away the rest and use the best. HEPCAT only uses two partial lines on your screen, and best of all, does NOT cause existing programs to stop executing! That means, while your computer is grinding numbers internally, you can be grinding them externally.



Also from Software Wizardry...

For the Z-151/152/161

1106 First Capitol Dr.

St. Charles, MO 63301

(314)724-1738

RamPai

The Original Memory Upgrade Kit \$39.95

RamPal allows you to put up to 640K RAM on your standard memory board. This simple one-chip replacement requires no modification to existing hardware. One bank of 41256 chips is required, two for full 640K memory.

Z-100 Upgrade Package Deal

Reliable Memory/ Speed Upgrade for only ... \$299

Our special package includes the RamPal 100 Memory Upgrade, 27 RAM chips, and the SmHz Speed Upgrade. Now you can have compatibility at a price you can afford. Order part number FCC-MEM100FULL.

8mHz Speed Upgrade

(314)724-1738. Dealer inquiries invited.

Reliable Z-100 Speed Upgrade for true 8mHz \$149

This upgrade will bring your Z-100 up to the operating speed of the latest Z-100 version. Plus, you can switch down to 5mHz for programs that require it. Includes over 25 chips, circuit board, and back panel for 5 or 8mHz operation.

■Continued from Page 40

along something which should have been painfully obvious, but eluded me for some time.

When declaring variables of type char; the number of characters in a string are indicated by the number in the closed brackets following the variable. For instance: char str[10]; declares a variable named str, type char, containing ten characters. All quite elementary, dear Watson, or so it would seem. Actually, it is quite straight-forward. The only problem is when you input a string to fit within the parameters you have outlined with your declaration. If you use the "gofor" function as in gofor(phone, 10);, the computer will attempt to store a string containing eleven characters in a space large enough for ten. The result will be largely unpredictable, but I can predict one thing; you won't like the result! What is happening here is that ALL strings input in "C" MUST be terminated with a '\0' character, which takes up the space that would be occupied by a character. The bottom line is that you must leave room for this string terminator when declaring strings and when inputting same. The above code fragment would work fine if the declaration were expanded to eleven characters or the number input was reduced to nine, using the declaration as is. This is probably elementary to most of you, but Murphy (of Murphy's Law fame) had to teach me in a very emphatic way.

One aspect of this phenomenon that tends to cause a bit of consternation, is when the above string is written to the disk using random records protocol, the string terminator is not included. As an exercise in validating this little dissertation; write a couple of records to a random data file using your new directory/mail list program and then examine the data using DDT. For those of you who are not familiar with some of the utilities provided with CP/M, you may invoke DDT with: A>"DDT DATA" assuming a data file named "data" and DDT.COM are on your default disk. The A> prompt is, of course, provided by CP/M to inform you that drive A is the default and the DOS is ready to carry out your commands. Next, enter D100 at the DDT prompt ("__"). This will cause DDT to display the contents of the computer's memory starting at location 100 (hex) where the file data was loaded. I hope that this little exercise will add to your education as it did mine.

I hope that you have been able to follow along through the preceding parts of this series and now have a viable program with no "bugs", but if you have not, for whatever reason. I will transfer the source code of this program to your formatted disk, H-89 (hard sector) or H-100 soft sectored double-sided. double-density Please remember that this program, as it is written, will run under CP/M only. Also, keep in mind that we still have the sort routine to add to this program, and we are going to furnish the source code for "Hexout" (mentioned in C_Power - Part 1) to aid in troubleshooting this or any other program written in "C". If you do send for the disk, please enclose \$5.00 (check or money order) to cover shipping and handling.

If you have any difficulty with this program that you are unable to resolve, feel free to write me with a description of your problem and I will TRY to help. Please enclose a SASE if you wish a reply. If you have any ideas for incorporation in this series or another I would like to hear from you. Please address all correspondence regarding this series to the above address.

"C" you in "C_Power - Part 6".

```
used for an "end of records" delimiter */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      loc=jindex(string,ptr,offset);offset = (loc/(LEN1+LEN2))*RECORD
                                                           routines cls, locate, fetchc and gofor
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  for ( j=i, k=0; t[k] != '(0' && s[j] == t[k] ; <math>j++, k++);
                                                                                                                                                           of iterations in delay loop
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            /*global variables to be
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    char ptr[LEN1], string[SIZE], c[RECORD], dummy[2], men[2]
                                                                                                 access library files
                                                                                                                                                                              compny &
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          return (i); /* i=pointer if match is found */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                I'm initializing \n");
                                                                                                                                         future "search"
                                                                                                                                                                                for
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                printf("Please enter the search 'Key' ");
                                                                                                                                                                              field
                 for part five ***
by John P. Lewis ---
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        for ( i=0; i < LEN1+LEN2 ; ++i,++k)
                                                                                                 of random
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   /* record size
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          q, f2;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               c[i] = string[k] = getc(fd);
                                                                                                                                                                              length of
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             init =1;q=k-(LEN1+LEN2);offset=0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    opnforrd (); seek(fd,offset,0);
                                                                                                                                       /* size of
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                by,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 no match
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         unsigned fd, offset, loc, by functions and main */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        int i, j, k;
for ( i=p; i <= q ; i++)
                                                          *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           printf("Please stand
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 while (c[\emptyset] != DEL
                                                           "funclib.c"
                                                                                                                                                           DELAY 10000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        seek (fd, offset,0)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        offset+=RECORD;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   RECORD 128
                                                                                                                                      SIZE 2048
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               *
"CPOWER"
                                                                                                                                                                             LEN1 25
LEN2 25
                                                                                                                 DEL 127
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   gofor (ptr, LEN1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         if (init != 1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             jindex (s,t,p
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                int i, k;k=0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               char s[],t[];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               return (-1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   init:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           search ()
                                        #include
                                                           #include
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      unsigned
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       srch2 ()
                                                                                                                      define
                                                                                                                                       #define
                                                                                                                                                           #define
                                                                                                                                                                              #define
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     define
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            by
```

```
Print entire mailing list (to printer).");
                                                                                                                                                                                                            /* enter graphics mode */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               cls();locate (2,6);printf("Data for record no. %d",offset/128+1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  /* print headings to screen */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Enter the number corresponding to your choice ");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          for (i=0; i <=24; ++i) /* insert data under correct heading */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Sort list (on specified field).");
                                                                                                      char phone[11], ch; /* char men[2] deleted & moved to global */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          for ( i=0; i < RECORD ; ++i) /* get a record, a char at a time */

    Review existing record names.");
    Create new record(s).");

                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Exit to operating system.");
                                                   int i, k, on, j;
char compny[LEN1], name[LEN2], street[35], city[33];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Please ....");
1. Search for record.");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               printf("ppppppppppppppppppppppppppppp");
putchar(27);putchar(71); /* exit graphics mode */
                                                                                                                                                                                                            cls ();putchar(27);putchar(70);locate (4,5);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      printf("No match found, press return for menu ");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ..
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        printf("ppppppppppppppppppppppppppppppppp")
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 gofor(men,1);break; /* force return to menu */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Zip:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  printf("Company: ");locate (6,8);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           locate(10,8);printf("City, State,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       locate (12,8);printf("Phone: ");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   locate(8,8);printf("Street: ");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    cls();locate (4,10);offset=0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         for ( i=25; i <= 49; ++i)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   <= 84;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  for ( i=85; i <= 116; ++1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     seek(fd.offset,0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          printf("Name: ");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           locate (6,15);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 for ( i=50; i
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         if (loc == -1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  locate (4,18);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          srch2 ();on=0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      printf("\n\n\n\t
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       locate (4,8);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              cls ();locate (6,4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        c[i] = getc(fd);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              locate (8,8);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             if (init != 1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       switch (men[0])
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   printf("\n\n\t
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          printf("\n\n\t
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           gofor(men,1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   putchar(c[i]);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  putchar(c[i]);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               putchar(c[i]);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    printf("\n\t
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             printf("\n\t
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   printf("\n\t
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          putchar(c[i]);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                printf("\n\t
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          printf("\n\t
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         locate (10,27);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       search
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          locate (8,17);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 label:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        case '1':
main ()
                                                                                                                               fd=fopen("data","w");seek(fd,0,0); /* if file does not exist, create */
                                                                                                                                                         fprintf(fd,"%c%c",DEL,EOF);seek(fd,0,2);fclose(fd);/* one & insert */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 /* putc(27,f2);putc(21,f2);*/ /* Tandy printer line feed defeat */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  fd=fopen("data","u"); /* open file in "u" (update) mode */
                                                     fd=fopen("data","r"); /* open "data" file in read mode */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           for ( i=50; i <=84; i++)/* output to printer */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            /* "open" printer */
                                                                                                                                                                                       fd=fopen("data","r"); /* delimiter */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  printf("\n\tCopy (y/n) ");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          gofor(dummy,1);ch=dummy[0]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   putc('\n',f2);putc('\n',f2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             for ( i=85; i <=116; i++)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            f2 = fopen("1st:","w");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         for ( i=0; i <= 116; i++)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 for ( i=0; i <= 24; i++)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 for (i=25; i <=49; i++)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ch = toupper(ch);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 if (men[0] != '4')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               seek(fd,offset.0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  putc(c[i],f2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     putc(c[i],f2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 if (ch == 'Y')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  putc(c[i],f2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  c[i]=getc(fd);
                                                                                 if (fd = 0)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 putc('\n',f2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   putc('\n',f2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            putc('\n',f2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       putc(c[i],f2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        putc('\n',f2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         lprint ();
      opnforrd ()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            char ch;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             lprint ()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           oben_p()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   int i;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       o_pen()
```



COMPUTERS

RAM Technology carries a full line of Zenith computers, peripherals, and software. Call us toll-free for competitive prices on systems and accessories.

VIDEO

Paradise Auto	Switch EGA	\$429.00
Video 7 EGA	Deluxe	\$429.00
Video 7 EGA	High-Resolution Color Card	\$369.00
Video 7 MGA	High Res. Monochrome Graphics	\$189.00
NEC Multisyn	c High Res. Color Monitor	\$599.00
	000 Color Monitor	
Mitsubishi EG	A High Res. Color Monitor	\$429.00
Premier Techi	nologies Z148 11/2-Slot Board	\$119.00
	Non-Glare, Green Monitor	
ZVM-1240:	Non-Glare, Amber Monitor, TTL	\$159.00
ZVM-1200-1	Tilt Swivel Base	\$ 17.00
ZVM-1330:	High-Resolution Color, RGB	\$459.00

DYNAMIC RAM MEMORY

4164 64	K 150 NS.DRAM	QTY 1-50 \$1.40
41256 256	K 150 NS.DRAM	QTY: 1-50: \$2.90
41256 256	K 120 NS. DRAM	QTY: 1-50: \$3.25
41256 256	K 100 NS DRAM	QTY: 1-50: 3.95

MODEMS

US ROBOTICS SPORTSTER 1200 (EXT)	36.00
US ROBOTICS PASSWORD 300/1200	99.00
US ROBOTICS MICROLINK 1200 W/Telpac \$2	39.00
US ROBOTICS MICROLINK 2400 W/Telpac \$3	89.00
US ROBOTICS COURIER 1200	
US ROBOTICS VAR MODEM 1200 (INT)	
US ROBOTICS VAR MODEM 2400 (INT)	
US ROBOTICS COURIER 2400e	
US ROBOTICS COURIER HST (9600 baud)	99.00

PC COMPATIBLE UPGRADE ACCESSORIES

INTEL ABOVE BOARD PC, 64K Expandable to 2 MB	299.00
EVEREX MAGICCARD \$	159.00
NEC V20 8 MHz Processor	14.95
INTEL 8087-3 5 MHz. Co-Processor	109.00
INTEL 8087-2 8 MHz. Co-Processor	169.00
SMARTWATCH Clock/Cal. Module	44.00
PRINTER CABLES, STANDARD PARALLEL 6 Ft	22.00
SWITCHBOXES: 2 or 4 Position, 5 Yr, Warranty	99.00
AST RAMPAGE EMS/EEMS w/256k, Software \$	337.00
AST ADVANTAGE EMS/EEMS w/128k	
Serial, Parallel Ports, Software	398.00

Z100 UPGRADE ACCESSORIES

C.D.R. Z100 Speed Module	S	39.95
FBE RESEARCH ZMF-100A: Install Up To 768K		
On Z100 Motherboards #181-4917 Or Lower	S	59.95
UCI Ramboard for Z-100, OK Expandable to 2MB	\$	299.00
SEAGATE 20 MB Winchester Kit, COMPLETE		
W/Zenith Contr., Hardware & Software		8849.00
W/CDR Contr., Hardware & Software		
SYQUEST 10MB Removeable Media HD w/CDR Contr.		
Hardware, Software, and One Cartridge	\$	1248.00

DDINTERS

PRINTERS	
EPSON DX10 Daisy Wheel CANON LBP-8A1 Laser Printer CANON A40 NLQ Dot Matrix, 140 cps, QUIET OKIDATA ML182 Dot Matrix, 120 cps OKIDATA ML192 Dot Matrix, 160 cps C. ITOH Pro Writer Jr.	\$2290.00 \$ 279.00 \$ 269.00 \$ 399.00

Z200 UPGRADE ACCESSORIES

INTEL ABOVE BOARD AT, 128K,	
Expandable to 2 MB	\$459.00
INTEL ABOVE BOARD AT PIGGYBACK, 128K;	
Expandable to 2 MB; Expands AB AT to 4 MB	\$229.00
INTEL 80287 6 MHz. Co-Processor	\$195.00
INTEL 80287 8 MHz. Co-Processor	\$318.00
INTEL 80287 10 MHz. Co-Processor	\$397.00
SEAGATE ST4038 30MB, 40 ms. avg	
SEAGATE ST4051 40MB, 40 ms. avg	\$799.00
NEWBURY NDR 1085 85 MB, 30 ms, avg	1399.00
NEWBURY NDR 2190 190 MB, 30 ms. avg	3569.00
MINISCRIBE 6053 53 MB, 28 ms. avg	\$849.00



Box of 10 With Lifetime Guarantee

Nashua Diskettes: DS/DD, 48 TPI. Soft-Sectored or Hard-Sectored (Specify).	\$950
Nashua Diskettes: DS/DD, 96 TPI, Soft-Sectored or Hard-Sectored (Specify). Nashua Diskettes: DS/HD, SS, 600 Oersted Media	
for AT and Compatible 1.2 MB Drives	\$27.95

HARD DISK DRIVES

With One-Year Replacement Warranty

SEAGATE ST 225 20MB Hard Disk	\$299.00
SEAGATE 20 MB HD w/OMTI	
OMTI/LAPINES 20 MB Hardcard	
SEAGATE ST238 30 MB w/OMTI RLL Controller	\$499.00
SEAGATE ST251 50 MB Half HT HD w/OMTI Controller	\$899.00
SMS 25 MB Tape Backup w/One Tape	. 599.00
SMS 60 MB Tape Backup w/One Tape	. 949.00

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

With One-Year Replacement Warranty

FUJITSU M2551A: 51/4, Halt Ht. 48tpi, DS/DD	\$112.50
MF501A: 51/4" HalfHeight, 48 TPI, DS/DD	
MF504A: 51/4" Half Height, 96 TPI, 1.2 MB	
51/4" 360K External Floppy Drive for ZF-181	\$199.00

SOFTWARE

Hilgraeve HyperAccess for H/Z100 and PC Compatibles	. CALL
FASTBACK ver 5.13	\$134.00
MICROSOFT QUICK BASIC COMPILER	\$69.00
PETER NORTON UTILITIES	\$79.00
The Norton Commander	\$59.00

OTHER HARDWARE

640/704K Upgrade w/RAMDSK SOFTWARE	\$24.95
RAM Technology's Z-MEG 150 1.2 MB Upgrade w/RAMDSK SOFTWARE	\$49.95
RAM Technology's Z-MEG 171 1.0 MB Upgrade w/RAMDSK SOFTWARE	
MICROSPEED's FAST 88 SPEED Upgrade for 4.7 MHz PC's and Compatibles	124 00
LOGITECH SERIAL MOUSE	

TERMS

Prices and specifications subject to change. Minimum 90-day warranty on all hardware. Personal checks held 10 working days; money orders accepted as cash. Please add 2% (minimum \$2.00) for shipping; any surplus will be refunded. COD orders accepted; cash or cashier's check only. VISA/MC accepted; please add 2%. Purchase Orders accepted from businesses and educational institutions. User group inquiries invited. We appreciate your business!



RAM Technology

427-3 AMHERST STREET, SUITE 265 NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03063

ORDER LINE: 1-800-662-0070 INFORMATION: (603) 889-0633

HOURS OF OPERATION: Monday-Friday, 9:00 A.M. - 5:00 P.M. EST





```
fclose(fd);offset=0;c[0]='\0'; /* reset offset, purge c[0] */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        cls();locate(6,6);printf("Please be patient, I'm looking for the");
locate(8,6);printf("the end of this file ");init=0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           offset -= 128; fclose(fd); string[0]='0'; /* Purge string[0] */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       cls ();locate (4,10);printf("Mail List\n");o_pen ();locate(6,6);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        printf("\n\n\tPress <RETURN> to return to menu ");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                <u>..</u>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     for ( i=LEN1 ; i <= LEN1+LEN2-1 ; ++i,++j )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          printf("\n\tEnd of records\n");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       fclose(fd); /* close file if open */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                printf("Enter Company (if applicable)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      for ( i=0; i<=LEN1+LEN2-1 ; ++i)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     for ( i=0 ; i <= LEN1-1 ; ++i, ++j
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       /* end of while loop */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             while ( string[0] != DEL )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          offset +=128;seek(fd,offset,0);
                                                                                                                                    cls ();locate (4,1);j=1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         for( i=0; i <= DELAY ; ++i );
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   if (j > 24 && c[0] != DEL )
                                                                                                                                                                  opnforrd ();offset=0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   putchar(',');putchar('');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            string[i]=getc(fd);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            opnforrd();offset=0;
                                                                                                                                                                                               while ( c[0] != DEL )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      seek (fd,offset,0)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        for (i=0; i <=127; ++i)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            seek(fd,offset,0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    printf("\n");j=1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           gofor (dummy, 1);
while (ch != 'M');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              printf("Enter name
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    c[i] = getc(fd);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        offset += RECORD;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    if (c[0] > ' '
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      putchar(c[i]);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      if (j == 76 )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        putchar(c[i]);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            for ( : : )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           /**/ replace:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               break;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             locate(8,6);
                                                                                                   case '2':
                                   break;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         else
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                printf("\n(1) Company, (2) Name, (3) Street, (4) City-State-Zip, (5) Phone ");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ::
::
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       locate(14,1);putchar(27);putchar(74);fclose(fd);fd=fopen("data","u");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  locate(16,4);printf("Please indicate the field you wish to edit\n");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            .:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         locate(20,11);gofor(phone,10);seek(fd,offset+118,0); /* fix */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          <u>...</u>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   gofor(men,1);ch=men[0];ch=toupper(ch); /* allow for either */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    loc /= 50;loc +=1;loc *= 50;loc = jindex(string.ptr,loc);
offset=loc/(LEN1+LEN2)*RECORD; /* bump pointer */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          locate(20,10);gofor(name,LEN2-1);seek(fd,offset+25,0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  open_p();1print (); /* open printer, print one record */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     locate(20,13);gofor(compny,LEN1-1);seek(fd,offset,0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                  printf("You may (E)dit, (R)eplace, (P)rint, (C)ontinue
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       locate(20,12);gofor(street,34);seek(fd,offset+50,0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       locate(20,22);gofor(city,32);seek(fd,offset+85,0);
                                                                                                                                                                  locate(16,1);putchar(27);putchar(74);locate(16,4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      /* upper or lower case entry */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ::
::
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       goto label; /* and establish new offset */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       fprintf(fd, "%-33s", city); /* fix */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            done: seek(fd,0,2);fclose(fd);break;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  fclose(f2); /* close printer */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       locate(20,4);printf("Company:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        /* end of do-while switch */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         locate(20,4);printf("Street:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           .ocate(20,4);printf("Phone:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        fprintf(fd,"%-25s",compny);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          fprintf(fd,"%-35s",street);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          locate(20,4);printf("Name:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               (printf(fd, "%-10s", phone);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             /* end of edit switch */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            printf("City, State, Zip:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           fprintf(fd."%-25s",name);
                                   for ( i=117; i <= 127; ++i)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       case 'E': init=0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      switch (men[0])
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           locate(20,4);
  locate (12,16);
                                                              putchar(c[i]);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   or (M)enu ");
```

goto replace;

break;

break;

gofor(men,1);

case '1':

goto done;

case '2':

goto done;

case '3';

goto done;

goto done;

switch(ch)

break:

```
/* putc(27,f2);putc(21,f2); */ /* Tandy printer line feed defeat */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          gofor(men,1);ch=men[0];ch=toupper(ch); /* allow for either */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          open_p();lprint (); /* open printer, print one record */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     printf("You may (E)dit, (R)eplace, (P)rint, (C)ontinue
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   /* code for menu option 1 deleted down to submenu */
                                                      /* "open" printer */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              for ( i=50; i <=84; i++)/* output to printer */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            /* upper or lower case entry */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    gofor(dummy,1);ch=dummy[0];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     fclose(f2); /* close printer */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    printf("\n\tCopy (y/n) ");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                putc('\n',f2);putc('\n',f2);
                                                      f2 = fopen("lst:","w");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         for ( i=85; i <=116; i++)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 for ( i=0; i <= 116; i++)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   for ( i=0; i <= 24; i++)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          for (i=25; i <=49; i++)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ch = toupper(ch);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             if (men[0] != '4')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      seek(fd,offset,0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              putc(c[i],f2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              putc(c[i],f2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           if (ch == 'Y')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       putc(c[i],f2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        c[i]=getc(fd);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        /* code deleted */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         putc('\n',f2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   putc('\n',f2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          putc('\n',f2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   putc('\n',f2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          putc(c[i],f2);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    lprint ();
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     or (M)enu ")
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          case '1':
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     switch(ch)
                                                                                                                                                                                               char ch;
                                                                                                               lprint ()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            case 'P':
                                                                                                                                                                    int i;
    oben_b()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 main ()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            /* two "break" statements necessary here, one for "for" loop
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             printf("You have selected the 'Sort' option which has not yet\n");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            fprintf(fd,"%c%c",DEL,EOF); /* insert delimiter & end of file marker */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   fprintf(fd,"%-25s%-25s%-35s%-10s".compny.name.street,city.phone);
if ( ch == 'R' )
                                                                                    ::
::
                                                                                                                                                             locate (6,36);gofor(compny,LEN1-1);locate(8,17);gofor(name,LEN2-1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          skip:init=0; /* jump here after replace function, force init */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        /*global variables to be used
                             <u>...</u>
                                                                                                                                                                                        locate(10,19);gofor(street,34);locate(12,29);gofor(city,32);
locate(14,18);gofor(phone,10);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            printf("Enter 0 to exit, any other character to continue ");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       char ptr[LEN1], string[SIZE], c[RECORD], dummy[2], men[2];
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      printf("been implemented. Press RETURN for menu ");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              if ( men[0] == '0') /* test for more input activity */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             fclose(f2);c[0]='\0'; /* close file, purge c[0] */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     unsigned fd, offset, loc, q, f2; /*global varial by functions and main, f2 and men[2] appended */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            /* *** source code for CPOWER, PART 5 */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     --- "CPOWER" by John P. Lewis --- */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 seek(fd,0,2);fclose(fd);locate (16,4);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            and one to delimit the "case" */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    /* end of menu do - while loop */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   /* end of for loop */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        /* end of switch loop */
                                                                             printf("Enter City, State, Zip
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               while ( men[0] != '6');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       lprint ();offset+=RECORD;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  cls();locate(4,1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               seek(fd,offset+128,0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        /* end of main */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     while ( c[0] != DEL )
                           printf("Enter Street
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                opnforrd();open_p();
                                                                                                                                        printf("Enter Phone
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 #include "stdlib.c"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           seek(fd,offset,0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    gofor(men,1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      seek(fd,offset,0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   offset +=128;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          gofor (men,1);
locate(10,6);
                                                      locate(12,6);
                                                                                                               locate(14,6);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      goto skip;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                break;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               break;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              offset=0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              int init;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         case
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Listing
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       break;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           break;
```



MOVING?



Please let us know 8 weeks in advance so you won't miss a single issue of REMark!

```
fclose(f2);c[0]='\0'; /* close file, purge c[0] */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           /* end of menu do - while loop */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     /* end of switch loop */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               while ( men[0] != '6');
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            /* not yet implemented */
                                                                                                                                 lprint ();offset+=RECORD;
                                                           while ( c[\emptyset] != DEL )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        /* end of main */
                         opnforrd();open_p();
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             #include "stdlib.c"
                                                                                                         seek(fd,offset,0);
case '4':
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       case '5';
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   break;
                                              offset=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                   break;
```

locate(20,22);gofor(city,32);seek(fd,offset+85,0);

printf("City, State, Zip:

locate(20,4);

fprintf(fd, "%-33s", city); /* fix */

case '4' */

/* edit code deleted down to

deleted ./

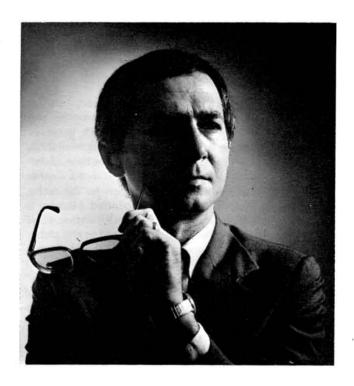
/*case 'C':

goto replace;

case 'R' break;

```
fclose(fd);offset=0;c[0]='\0'; /* reset offset, purge c[0] */
                                                                      locate(20,11);gofor(phone,10);seek(fd,offset+118,0); /* fix */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         offset -= 128;fclose(fd);string[0]='0'; /* Purge string[0] */
                                                                                                     * note adjustment */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             printf("\n\tPress <RETURN> to return to menu ");
  * note adjusted constant here */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    for ( i=LEN1 ; i <= LEN1+LEN2-1 ; ++i,++j )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    printf("\n\tEnd of records\n");
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       for ( i=0; i<=LEN1+LEN2-1 ; ++i)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            for (;;)
/* input module code deleted */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        for ( i=0 ; i <= LEN1-1 ; ++i, ++j
putchar(c[i]);</pre>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              /* end of while loop */
                                                                                                 fprintf(fd,"%-10s",phone);
                                                 locate(20,4);printf("Phone:
                                                                                                                                                                           cls ();locate (4,1);j=1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        if (j > 24 && c[0] != DEL )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        putchar(',');putchar('');
                                                                                                                                                                                                        opnforrd ();offset=0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                seek (fd,offset,0);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             while ( c[\emptyset] != DEL )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           /* code deleted */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                printf("\n");j=1;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          gofor (dummy, 1);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    c[i] = getc(fd);
                                                                                                                              /* code deleted */
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  offset += RECORD;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       if (c[0] > ' '
goto done; /*
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               if (j == 76)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               putchar(c[i]);
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    /**/ replace:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          break;
                                                                                                                                                    case '2'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       case
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       else
```

break;



Mainstream Computing

Joseph Katz 103 South Edisto Avenue Columbia, SC 29205 Copyright (C) 1987, by Joseph Katz. All Rights Reserved.

Oh sure, by the time I get this issue of the magazine it will be July and I'll have caught up with most of the things I was supposed to do in May. Right now, though, it's the middle of May and I'm still working on the last few of my March deadlines. I once conceived the idea of "Amnesty Day," when the calendar would be rolled back about ninety days. At 11:59 P.M. last night, for example, I'd be calmly sipping tea as Friday, 15 May, clicked into Monday, 23 February. Writers of the world would canonize me as their patron saint and academics speak of me with similar reverence. I can't imagine what programmers or editors might think because the former babble in strange tongues and the latter always rave hysterically over the phone. At least such is my experience with those I know. I'll probably never find out how the world will honor me for Amnesty Day, because I haven't yet gotten around to putting the details on paper. It's all clear in my mind, though. Right now, I'm in a bit of a hurry to catch up on what I was supposed to do last deadline and a few others besides.

A Backwards Glance At Microsoft Windows

You may recall my talking, when we met, about my infatuation with the idea of Microsoft *Windows* and my disappointment at the actual meeting. My chief lament was that *Windows* took so long to do so little. All I had then, of course, was the

first version of *Windows*, its included applications, such as *Write* and *Paint*, and an XT-compatible Z-152 on which to run them. Yawn.

So when Microsoft sent me version 1.03 of Windows, I gave it a place on the biggest shelf in my office: where I store all the stuff I'll do just as soon as I get caught up on my current deadlines, right next to a nearly-complete letter I am writing President Eisenhower to complain about Vice-President Nixon. (It's a scorcher.) I masterfully restrained my feverish excitement about the new version of Windows and went on with my daily life.

Aldus' PageMaker

Then my Apple LaserWriter came and so did Aldus' PageMaker for the IBM PC. Ah, with what deceptive calmness I say that. In fact I was burning, yearning, hungering even lusting — after PageMaker. It was why Messrs. Heath and Zenith, with remarkable prescience, invented microcomputers for me. I'm writing a longish essay on Page-Maker, so I'll keep the details for it. But here's the punch line: If you're really interested in producing a "page-oriented" publication (such as an advertisement or magazine or manual) on an IBM-compatible computer, you absolutely need Page-Maker. It's a page-makeup tool, on the analogy of a graphic designer's pasteup desk, that lets you build your publication

page by page from the output of various word-processing and graphics programs. *PageMaker* works such wondrous magic that, since it appeared for our computers a couple of months ago, I've been spending every free moment working with it. That's a big reason why I'm behind on everything else right now.

PageMaker runs under Microsoft Windows: it's a Windows application. "Argh," I thought, when I got the first announcement last fall, "I was afraid of that." Page-Maker was introduced first for Apple's Macintosh in 1985 and - or so think onethird of us in this typical American household - was the only reason to buy that computer then. The Macintosh operating system has an object-oriented graphics interface, instead of our laconic A> prompt, to programs that access interchangeable data. So a MacMoron can mouse around the same file doing text and graphics operations on it without shedding a drop of perspiration or expending an erg of thought. It's not a data-processing approach to computing. At this very moment, I'm hunched over this keyboard working, Janet is off at the University fooling around with MacPaint and MacWrite to do some stuff in PageMaker on the Mac. IBMcompatible computers, these last generations at least, are oriented to data-processing: remember, it's "International Business Machines." So Windows is a way to

superimpose the Macintosh environment as a layer on quite a different one. *Windows* is really kind of an "emulator," like those that allow you to run CP/M programs on MSDOS: a program runs under *Windows*, which in turn runs under MSDOS. Slow. All that negotiation takes time.

But I had spent years in something like unsatisfied pubescence, mooning over midnight fantasies of something like *Page-Maker*. When the box arrived all my pent up energy erupted. I opened the new Windows and determined to find ways to make it hustle. I found them. Windows and all the applications that run under it move at a speed that dazzles onlookers. Really.

A Glance Through Windows Today

I don't know the difference between Windows 1.03 and the earlier version that bored me, but I confess I don't really care right now. Right now, I have Windows on my AT-compatible Heath H-241 running at 6MHz, and — as some of my less articulate students say — you oughta see that sucker move!

One of the great moments in my life this Spring was when Janet elbowed me away from the '241 because *PageMaker* ran so much faster on it than on the Mac that she wanted to play. Bill Crowe, a Hewlett-Packard programmer, had reminded me most gently a few hours earlier that Windows knew how to use Expanded Memory. "Gadzooks!" I exclaimed, "Methinks I remember now." So I had at it.

The "it" I "had at" was 2 MB of Expanded Memory over and above the 640 KB of base memory MS-DOS can address, thanks to Boca Research's inexpensive memory boards that work so well in the H/Z-241. Boca's *TophAT* fills in the 512 KB base memory IBM, Heath, and Zenith supply on the motherboard of a standard AT-compatible, bringing it up to the 640 KB it

should have had in the first place. Boca's Bocaram board adds 1 MB of Expanded Memory, and a 1 MB Bocaram daughter board that snaps into the first board brings the Expanded Memory to a total of 2 MB. Oh my, how nicely Windows uses that Expanded Memory. Thank you, Bill. But you have to tell Windows to use the Expanded Memory, and how. Indeed one of the Windows manuals mumbles something about a RAM disk program (RAM-DISK.SYS) supplied on the distribution disk for Intel's Above Board. Who reads manuals from cover to cover? You don't, and I wouldn't believe you if you said you did. From cover to cover? Nah, I don't believe that. At any rate, you don't want to move the Windows programs to the RAM disk which is usually the way to employ memory that emulates a disk drive.

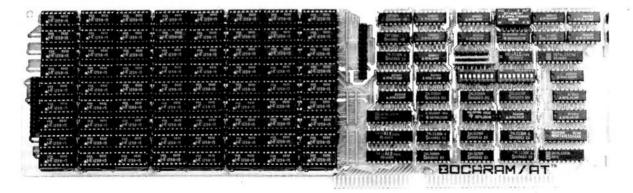
What you want to do first is tell Windows to write its temporary files to a section of Expanded Memory you reserve as the RAM disk. That use of electronic disk emulation absolutely supercharges Windows, because it has to do so much memoryintensive stuff that it writes several temporary files and continuously updates the whole series of them whenever you do anything at all in a Windows application program. Move the cursor even a tad (a "tad" is the basic increment of everything in computing) in Windows Paint, for example, and watch the access light on your hard disk flick on and off like the tail lights of a jalopy jiggling along an unpaved road. Those flickers are the visible signal that Windows is reading and writing files. So the trick is to point Windows to write those files on a RAM disk. But since Windows and its applications themselves require a great deal of RAM, you want the RAM disk in Expanded Memory.

I haven't had the time to determine an optimum size for that Expanded Memory RAM disk yet, so I arbitrarily decided on 1MB. It's Drive E on my H-241, which has two hard disk drives as Drive C and Drive D at the moment. Before I run *Windows* the first time in any computing session, therefore, I give MSDOS this command:

SET TEMP=E:\

Zoom!

To pick up a little more speed, I use an Expanded Memory cache program that keeps track of frequent disk accesses. Since Windows reads and writes all those temporary files virtually all the time, cacheing saves time. Of course, I didn't want to use precious base memory for the cache, and all I have for Expanded Memory is Professor Frank Lozier's EMMCACHE .COM, which he dedicated to the public domain. It worked well with the 2 MB setup I've described. Then, Boca Research sent me its new and exciting "Swiss Army knife" Bocaram/AT memory board with 1MB of RAM, and I was eager to see how Windows would work on the H-241 with 3 MB of Expanded Memory, so I did a quick installation of the Bocaram/AT. (I call the Bocaram/AT a "Swiss Army Knife" because it can have 2 MB on the main board, 2 MB on a plug-in daughter board, and you can assign any part of that memory to any of the following types by selecting switches on the board: Lotus/Intel/Microsoft EMS 3.2 Expanded Memory (Intel's Above Board type); Extended Memory as required by Xenix; base RAM backfill without the need for a memory topper like the TophAT. It's incredible. I like the Boca Research products I'm using.) Immediately, I lost my memory: Professor Lozier's Emmcache departed for Tijuana with it. I subjected the problem to careful scrutiny and finally decided that something was wrong. I haven't had time to figure out what yet. If you know the makers of any Expanded Memory disk cache programs, you'd be doing all of us a favor by pointing them at me. With the 2 MB setup, though, the cache program used



Boca Research's new BocaRAM AT — The "Swiss Army Knife" memory board.

together with the RAM disk made Windows go Zooom!

This was the stage at which Janet became a tad (the "tad" is the smallest increment in marriage too) confused and mistook my *PageMaker* running on my H-241 as somehow having become her *PageMaker* running on what had transformed itself magically into her H-241. I gave up and watched television until she went to bed. Then I continued the job of fine tuning my H-241 for *Windows* and *PageMaker*.

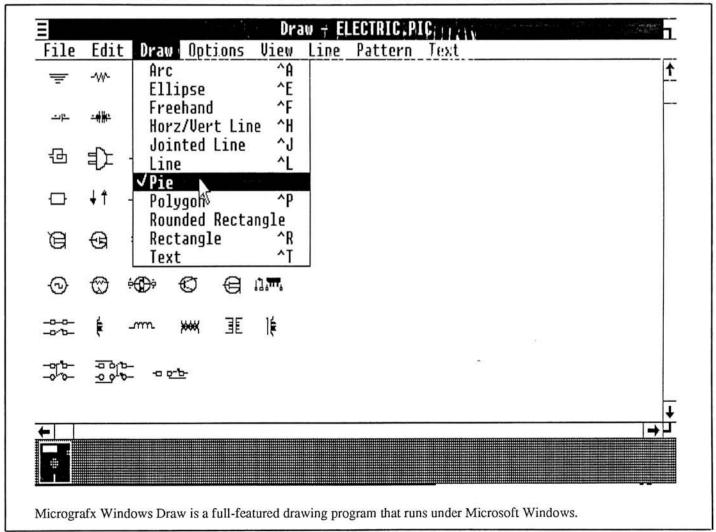
It involved running a screen speedup program. In case you've lived only under the shelter of Heath and Zenith, you may not be aware that IBM's color displays are a tad (the smallest increment for measuring blunders too) buggy. They flicker — some describe it as "snow" — whenever the screen is rewritten, as it must be when you do anything at all that affects what you see. Programmers who write for IBM's own computers, therefore, intentionally slow down screen output. The need to deal with such craziness probably has something to do with the reason why programmers

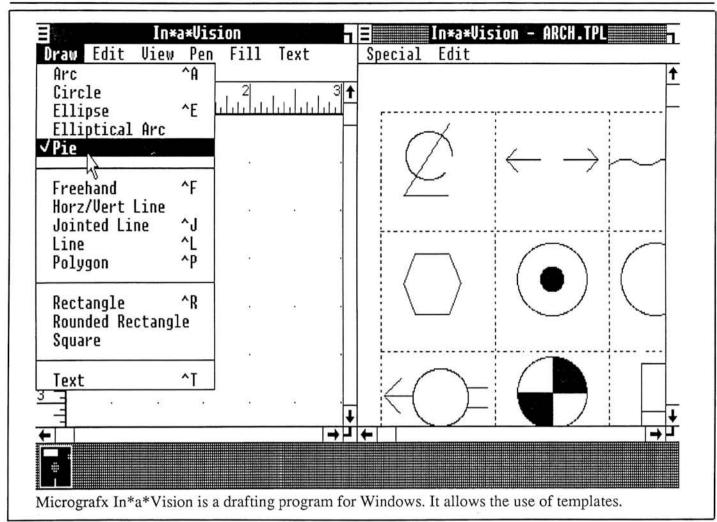
babble, often - it seems to me - in a voice like Kermit, the Frog's. Other programmers, therefore, write utility programs to undo the intentional slowdowns introduced by the first set of programmers, because it's not needed on IBM-compatible computers produced by manufacturers with some experience in video and who have their heads screwed on the right way most times. I do not know if those programmers who undo the work of those other programmers sound more or less like Kermit when they speak. My guess is that many of them are really the first set of programmers, moonlighting to set things right. If so, they are probably so exhausted that it's probably not worth while encouraging them to speak. I've tried FASTSCR .COM and ZENO.COM, two public domain programs, and both work nicely with my Zenith EGA board and NEC Multisync monitor. Since Windows spends an awful lot of time rewriting the screen (graphics, remember?), a program like this helps make it Zoooom!

A few days after I dug into PageMaker, when I came up to catch my breath, a

realization struck like a bolt of lightning. I hadn't understood what *Windows* was really about until I began using *PageMaker*. *PageMaker* is the first *real Windows* application.

I don't want to upset anyone by that statement, so I'll explain a little about one thing I mean. A few minutes ago, in describing the different orientations of Macintosh and IBM-compatible computers, I mentioned the interchangeability of data among programs and spoke about Janet using Mac-Paint (a graphics program) and MacWrite (a text program) on the same file. She could use other programs on that file too: there are datafile standards for Mac programs. There aren't for MS-DOS programs. Every programmer is free to invent his own, and of course every programmer knows The Right Way to do it, which is why you can't pop native word processing files from WordPerfect into WordStar. Files produced by graphics programs are subject to even greater variety, which is why you can't touch up a PC Paintbrush picture with Microsoft Paint. PageMaker accepts documents and graphics from most major pro-





grams. It integrates them all into any publication — seamlessly and effortlessly. That's the way *Windows* applications should perform. The concept, incidentally, has been made formal under *Windows* as "Dynamic Data Exchange." You'll probably be seeing that term in other magazines.

Micrografx Windows Draw And In*A*Vision

Micrografx's In*A*Vision was the first application program to run under Microsoft Windows. Since Micrografx had Windows In*A*Vision available before Microsoft released Windows itself (it's shipped with a runtime version of Windows on which you can run only In*A*Vision), I suppose a troublemaker might say Microsoft brought out Windows after Micrografx paved the way with In*A*Vision. No intelligent computer writer would say such a thing publicly. I certainly won't, and don't you say I did.

In*A*Vision and Windows Draw both are "object oriented" graphics programs. You build the finished graphic by combining objects: basic forms such as lines, arcs, boxes, and circles you can stretch, squeeze, move, copy, and otherwise man-

ipulate. In contrast, "paint" programs anipulate individual bits, the way a *point-iliste* painter like Seurat laid down one dot of color next to another to render an impression of a scene. You get fine control with a paint program, but it's a hellish way to do a floor plan. Draw programs like *In*A*Vision* and *Windows Draw* are much better for such purposes.

In*a*Vision is a CAD ("Computer Assisted Design") program. I don't know how it stacks up against AutoCad (not a Windows application) or other high end CAD programs. In*A*Vision is certainly powerful enough to treat as child's play all the things I do with a CAD program: mostly technical drawings to illustrate articles and manuals, and basic floor plans. Certainly, too, In*A *Vision is much more powerful than the demands I place on it. Even so, I won't give it up willingly because — to be absolutely blunt about a point you already have surmised — In*A*Vision makes me look good. I don't know how to draw. In*A* Vision lets me turn out illustrations that look as if I do. A trick I've learned is to break my drawings into component parts, build them individually, and save them as In*A

*Vision "templates." For The LaserWriter Connection manual, for example, I did templates of hood shapes, connectors, and pinouts you'll see illustrating this column from time to time in the future. In*A*Vision allows me to call a template window from the major drawing, copy one of the templates from a sheet of them, and paste it into the major drawing for further manipulation. Very nice.

I've heard someone describe Windows Draw as a scaled-down version of In*A* Vision, but he was absolutely wrong. It's the same basic concept tailored for general business purposes instead of a draftsman's needs. The custom fit of Windows Draw makes it much easier to handle for general drawing use. In addition, Windows Draw imports 1-2-3 and Symphony graphs from Lotus's PIC files. You can massage those childish picts into graphics suitable for public view, including — if you own Page-Maker — into forms suitable for something like an annual report.

In that connection, Micrografx has announced Windows Graph, of which I've just seen a pre-release copy, and I think you should keep your eyes open for it if

you want really sophisticated business graphing in the *Windows* environment — which, I blush to say now, turns out to be a grand place to have it.

Micrografx In*A*Vision and Windows Draw are grand programs with grand features. I won't advocate that you run out and buy In*A*Vision unless you need that kind of full-featured CAD program. (I find it handy.) I most certainly do advocate that you run out and buy Windows Draw if you need a first-rate drawing program, even if you don't own Microsoft Windows. (Remember it comes with a runtime version of Windows so you don't need the complete version.) I have a shelf full of inexpensive draw programs, modestly priced and worth less. Windows Draw is a tool that I think is worth more than the price. If you're really interested in desktop publishing, consider Windows Draw one of your essential tools.

Micrografx supports its products well. They don't throw their software on the table with a take-it-or-leave-it attitude. Whether or

not you can draw, for example, you'll probably appreciate the Micrografx clip art packages. There are two right now: one of general subjects you can use in either Windows Draw or In*A*Vision, and one of CAD templates more appropriate to In*A*Vision. I can't draw, so I want all they produce. If you need compatibility with AutoCad, you'll be interested in knowing about Windows Convert, a conversion program that is supposed to convert AutoCad files for use with In*A*Vision. I don't have access to AutoCad so I haven't had the occasion to try Windows Convert.

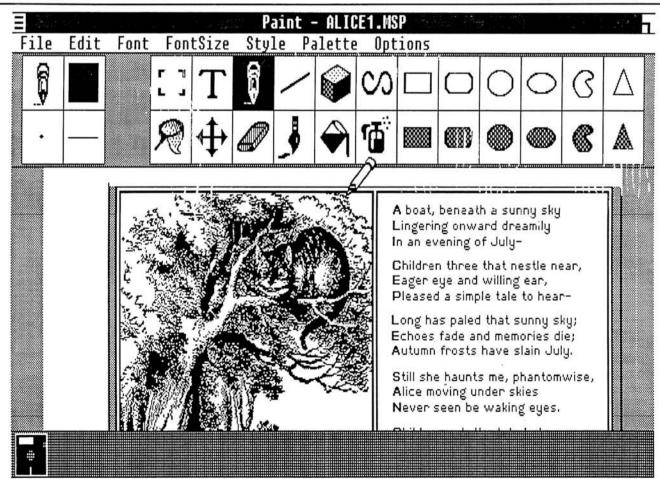
Owners of the full Microsoft Windows system should be careful when installing In*A*Vision and Windows Draw. Don't overwrite the full system with the runtime Windows that accompanies these two programs: they're for use only if you don't have the full system. You can't run other Windows applications with that runtime system.

Be careful, too, that you understand the difference between "Clear" and "Delete"

in these programs. "Delete" removes the one object you've selected for an operation. "Clear" zaps the entire drawing, preliminary to starting a new one. Yes, the manual explains the difference well; yes, there is good warning before the drawing is zapped by a Clear; and yes, you have to confirm the Clear. But the term "Clear" is used by other programs, like PageMaker, for the less destructive action that is "Delete" in the Micrografx programs. I know one person who zapped an entire In*A* Vision drawing thinking he was deleting a single object in it. There's always some fool big enough to defeat the foolproofing of any computer program.

If you own an Apple LaserWriter or other PostScript laser printer, you get a nice bonus with In*A*Vision. Its PostScript driver is more efficient than the one currently supplied by Microsoft with Windows Version 1.03, so use the Micrografx driver instead of Microsoft's for all your Windows printing.

No matter what printing device you use,



A Macintosh MacPaint file converted to Microsoft Windows Paint with PC-Quik Art's The Graphics Link. No wonder Alice thinks she's in wonderland. She is.

reflect on the implications of something I said earlier about Microsoft Windows being an environment superimposed on MS-DOS. Windows applications, therefore, do all I/O ("input/output") through Windows, and Windows uses drivers that you can install, uninstall, and choose amongst. So if Microsoft Windows supports your printer, plotter, or whatever, any Windows application supports it too. That's why I use Micrografx's PostScript driver instead of the one supplied with Windows Version 1.03: all my Windows applications benefit from it. Micrografx generally supplies excellent drivers with these two programs. If you own a program with a better Windows driver for your equipment, however, use it instead. That's nice.

PC Quik-Art's The Graphics Link

I have many different paint programs and every single one of them uses a different file format and that drives me nuts, because none of those files can be imported into any other paint program.

Why do I care as long as *PageMaker* can import files from the major paint programs? It can, but since paint files are bit-oriented instead of object-oriented, you need the paint program to touch up the file. You can crop a paint graphic after it's imported into *PageMaker*, but that's about all. The limitation is not *PageMaker*'s: if you didn't have Seurat or his palette, what could you do to change a Seurat painting, except maybe trim it?

So if I'm putting together a publication with graphics from several different paint programs, I sigh and make sure I have all of them on my hard disk. They consume a lot of hard disk space. When I have a paint file produced by a paint program I don't own, even a sigh won't help. If the graphic needs anything more than cropping, I have to discard it. I can't use it unless I get the paint program that produced it.

A new company, PC Quik-Art, has released or is about to release *The Graphics Link*, a program that converts files from any of these major paint formats to any of the others:

Microsoft Windows Paint
Microsoft Paintbrush/PC Paintbrush
Macintosh MacPaint
BASIC BLOAD/BSAVE
PC Paintbrush Plus
EGA Paint
PC Paint Plus
Dr. Halo DPE

I've worked out with the first four formats during the few days since *The Graphics*

Link arrived. I don't own either the programs to produce or any files produced from the last four. Of the first four, the only one I can't get to work is the BASIC BLOAD/BSAVE conversion: my fault, probably. PC Quik-Art has toll-free support, which I called for help. I was given good attention and good advice, but to no avail. As I say, it's probably something I'm doing wrong or haven't thought to avoid. The first four conversions work like a charm: fast, accurate, and easy to do.

The program shows a list of the above formats, from which you choose the one for the source file. Then you get another list, from which you choose the format you want for the target file. The Graphics Link then shows you a list of files in the current directory with the extension it recognizes for that format. You tag the files you want to convert: press "T" to tag it for positive conversion (for example blacks in the source are blacks in the target), press "R" for negative conversion (so blacks in the source are whites in the target). If you press the ENTER key at this point, the conversions are done batch mode, one after the other. With a Color Graphics Adaptor (or an EGA display), you have the option to view each file first: you see it displayed as it will be converted. Viewing is a useful option for seeing which files need negative conversion. Macintosh files seem to need them. Oh sure, The Graphics Link converts from or to MacPaint files. Take a look at the Alice illustration. It was scanned by someone into MacPaint, I downloaded it from somewhere, converted it with The Graphics Link to a Microsoft Windows Paint file, and popped it into Windows Paint. I have a couple of public domain programs that convert from MacPaint to Windows Paint, but none of them go the other way.

Logitech's Logimouse C-7

Of course, you don't absolutely need a mouse with Microsoft *Windows*: you can train yourself to use the keyboard instead. Of course, you probably could also train yourself to pound nails into a board with your head, instead of using a hammer. Don't ask me which is the more painful make-do: I'd have to think carefully.

One thing I've been feeling guilty about a long time is using Logitech's Logimouse C-7 and only making casual reference to it from time to time. Part of the reason is I don't know what to say about a mouse. I've used others — given them a good try — but they don't feel right to me. They don't fit my hand, or they require an external power supply, or something. So I figure that I'm just not a mouse person, put them away for

a while, and reconnect the *Logimouse C-7*. It works for me.

If a program has its own mouse driver with an option to install the Logimouse C-7, I choose that option: Microsoft Windows has it. If the only option is to install a Microsoft Mouse, I choose that instead. Either way, the Logimouse C-7 works nicely. If there's a program that can benefit from a mouse but doesn't have its own mouse driver (John Friend's great shareware program PC Outline is one of those), I write a mouse menu with my word processing program according to the instructions in Logitech's manual, compile that source code with the software accompanying the mouse, run the MOUSE.COM driver, and use my Logimouse C-7. If I get a mouse menu for the Microsoft Mouse, I use it with MOUSE.COM instead. It all works nicely and unobtrusively and what else can I say?

I have two gripes. The mouse cable comes out the head of the mouse (the wrong place, I think) instead of the back (the right place, I think). The cable is too short for my cluttered work area, so I made an extension for it.

It would be absurd for me to make much of those gripes, because I have treated the Logimouse C-7 so badly I half expect Logitech or the ASPCA to accuse me of mouse abuse. I drop it a couple of times whenever I use it; much of the time I have to pull it by its cable out from a stack of stuff under which it has burrowed; I roll it over tacky coffee goop mixed with spilled cigarette ash; I've only cleaned it once, a few days ago when Janet said it was just too filthy to be seen by visitors, and all I did then was clean the housing with Fantastik spray and wash its little rubber ball with soap and water. My Macintosh friends lament the time they spend cleaning the monorchid creature packed with their computers and lecture each other on its need for a fastidious environment. I sort of slink away. My Logimouse C-7 seems to thrive on coffee and cigarettes. It always works.

I've heard through the grapevine that Logitech soon will introduce a new breed of mouse. What impelled me to write about my Logimouse C-7 now is that I wonder about its descendant. Will it be even heartier? If this new Logitech mouse has a long cable emerging from the proper end, I want it. But if what they mean by a new breed is something stronger and more powerful than my Logimouse C-7, I'm going to have a couple of friends around for protection when I open the box. What if

this mouse demands martinis and discovers I don't drink? What then?

The LaserWriter Connection

If you want to do serious desktop publishing right now, you need a good laser printer. The best ones I've found, as you know, are the Apple LaserWriter and Apple LaserWriter Plus laser printers. They're PostScript printers and they're about the least expensive PostScript printers available. You have special reason - because I've been saying so here for months - to know that the LaserWriters work marvellously well on IBM-compatible computers. Smile knowingly at people who say they don't, or that you'll have to go through hell to get one of the LaserWriters to work with an MS-DOS computer.

The LaserWriter Connection is a \$40 software package, including a well-written instruction manual, that makes connecting a LaserWriter or LaserWriter Plus to any IBMcompatible computer easy as pie. Sometimes I think it's worth buying a LaserWriter just so you can have the pleasure of experiencing The LaserWriter Connection. I wouldn't think of being without it, and I feel sad when I think about the billions of people who have not yet bought it. I can't understand how William Shakespeare

managed to get a line in print with LaserWriter Connection.	hout <i>The</i>	Windows Convert Micrografx, Inc.	\$ 99.95
If you think I'm being a bit obvious tone things down next time. Take the ad in this issue of <i>REMark</i>	a look at	1820 N. Greenville Avenue Richardson, TX 75081 (800) 272-DRAW	
Pretty, isn't it? It was printed on a LaserWriter connected to an H- The LaserWriter Connection!		Logitech <i>Logimouse C-7</i> Logitech, Inc. 805 Veterans Boulevard	\$ 99.00
Whoops. Sorry. It sneaked out could stop it.	before I	Redwood City, CA 94063 (415) 365-9852	
Products Discussed		The Graphics Link (Version 1.0)	\$ 99.00
Microsoft <i>Windows</i> (Version 1.03) Microsoft Corporation 16011 NE 36th Way	\$ 99.00	PC Quik-Art 394 S. Milledge Avenue Athens, GA 30606 (800) 523-1796	
Box 97017 Redmond, WA 98073 (800) 426–9400		Joseph Katz's The LaserWriter Connection (Version 1.0)	\$ 40.00
Bocaram/AT 2 MB board with 1 MB RAM Boca Research 6401 Congress Avenue Boca Raton, FL 33431 (305) 997-6227	\$395.00	(HUG P/N 885-8050-37) Heath Company Parts Department Hilltop Road St. Joseph, MI 49085 (616) 982-357	*
Windows Draw	\$199.00		,
In*A*Vision	\$499.00		
CAD ClipArt	\$ 99.95		
Windows ClipArt	\$ 99.95		



TO ORDER L714-540-1174 or WRITE

M/C VISA CHECK or MONEY ORDER CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% Sales Tax

SHIPPING-ADD UPS Ground \$1.50 2nd Day Air \$4.00 Next Day Air \$12.00 **ZP-150 RAM EXPANSION** 32K as low as \$45

The ZP-150 is a great laptop. It lacks only one thing-sufficient on-line memory. Our 32K lowpower CMOS modules plug into existing sockets in the computer to provide up to 416K of on-line, non-volitle memory. Upgrading your machine with from one to twelve modules takes a matter of minutes

We are in our third year of providing quality memory upgrades similar to the 32K to thousands of satisfied portable computer users. Our memory modules are 100% factory tested and carry a one year materials and workmanship warranty. Because your satisfaction is our goal we offer a full refund 30 day return policy. Priced at: \$59 for 1 or 2

\$49 for 3 to 9 \$45 for 10 or more

Illústrated step-by-step instructions included.



(Formerly Cryptronics, Inc.) 1580 Corporate Drive, Suite 123 Costa Mesa, California 92626 (714) 540-1174

57

Zenith is a registered trademark of Zenith Data Systems Corporation

REMark • July • 1987

Z150/160 HARDWARE ENHANCEMENTS

TURBOPLUS V2.0

High Performance From Your 150/160 (SI=2.8)
Software or Hardware Speed Select at Any Time
Reset From Keyboard at Either Speed
100% Software Compatibility
Correct DOS Clock
Simple, Reversible, Installation
Complete With PC Board, Software, V-20,
and High Speed Chips

TurboPlus V2.0 WORKS Where Others Fail!

Price \$125 ppd.

VMM150 VIDEO CARD ELIMINATOR

Use ANY Video Card in 150 (even GB-1)
REMOVE the Heath/Zenith Card
Free One Standard Size Slot
Use Less Power, Run Cooler
Simple Plug-In Installation
Includes PC Board, Decoder and New Back Panel

Price \$45 ppd.

TERMS: Check or Money order, UPS COD \$1.90 extra. Dante Bencivengo, P.O. Box 234, Wyandotte, MI 48192

ABSOLUTE 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

What's The HUG B.B. or HUG SIG?

It's HUG members just like yourselves using their computers and modems to exchange ideas and solve problems.

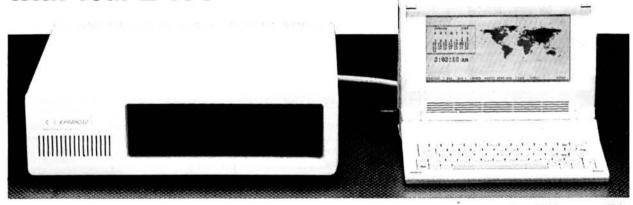
It's also a large Data Base containing hundreds of Public Domain programs that are shared amongst the HUG and SIG members.

If you're not part of the HUG/SIG, then why not get started today. Join HUG's Micronet Connection (PN 885-1122-[37] HDOS; PN 885-1224-[37] CP/M; \$16.00) which gives you your ID number



and password and your first hour of connect time FREE or call Jim Buszkiewicz at (616) 982-3837 for more information.

EXPAND YOUR PORTABLE COMPUTER Enjoy Laptop Portability PLUS Desktop Power With Your Z-171



THE CTC EXPANDER™ lets you use hard disks, LANs, expanded memory, and most other IBM-compatible add-on cards with your laptop computer. Now you can have portability AND power, with no compromises.

Flexible design fits virtually any combination of add-ons*

- · 4 full-size and 3 half-size slots
- · 135-watt UL-listed power supply
- Mounts up to 4 half-height disk or tape drives

Designed for high-speed processing

· Compatible with 0 wait-state processors

Reliable, trouble-free construction

- Easily connected and disconnected for unimpaired portability
- FCC Class B approved for both home and business use
- . Made in the U.S.A.
- · 90-day factory warranty

AVAILABLE NOW FROM YOUR HEATH/ZENITH DEALER

* Call for list of compatible add-ons.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CYPHER TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

14003 Ventura Boulevard Sherman Oaks. CA 91423

(818) 905-8161 FAX: (818) 905-0211

MASTERKEY

Don't Buy Software Without It!

Jim Buszkiewicz HUG Managing Editor

Much like the ability of the old skeleton key to open just about any door that had a skeleton key keyhole, TranSec's MasterKey program will enable you to 'unlock' just about anybody's diskcopy protection scheme. While no copy-busting program can defeat EVERY method of copy protection (with all the different schemes available), MasterKey comes close!

UNLOCK"

Unlike most other disk copying programs, MasterKey actually removes the copyguard scheme, and makes a version of the program which can be copied by normal means (such as the MS-DOS 'COPY' command)! MasterKey was written to specifically defeat the SuperLok (tm) and ProLok (tm) copy protection schemes. These two methods of copy protection are used by the manufacturers of most higher priced and professional pieces of software, such as Dbase, Lotus, Diagraph, etc. (see the list at the end of this article). MasterKey comes packaged in an attractive, clear plastic box. To the unknowing individual (such as myself), this box can be deadly! Incorporated within this container is a locking system called SOFTLOCK (tm). Upon opening the box, the first inclination is to remove the manual which appears to be setting on top of the disk. Don't! If you tug too hard, you'll tear the back cover which is securely locked (along with the disk) in place by another plastic flap. Well, I didn't tear the back cover (at least too bad), but "how DO you unlock this blasted thing?". After a minute of prying, tugging, and pulling, a sheet of paper fell out (from where I don't know). Yes, it was the key (instructions) to SOFTLOCK (tm). You simply pry up on the plastic flap (breaking the locking tabs), and remove the disk. Apparently, the manual was meant to remain in the box, for if you remove it, the back cover turns out to be much larger than the rest of the manual. Aesthetically pleasing in the box, but unfortunately, functionally useless. I wound up throwing away the front and rear manual covers. Fortunately, use of the software itself involves a lot less hassle! I would suggest, however, that TranSec Systems (tm) consider other means of packaging.

After an initial title page, and disclaimer, MasterKey signs on with its first of twelve menus! Basically, these menus consist of the names of roughly 80 different programs MasterKey will unlock. In addition to specific programs, MasterKey also has selections to unlock programs which are not listed. These 'generic' unlock selections work only on the SuperLok (tm) and ProLok (tm) copy protected disks.

TranSec has included in MasterKey, two analyzer selections which will identify whether or not a disk is protected by SuperLok (tm) or ProLok (tm). In addition, MasterKey has the capability of rebuilding the 'EXE' file header when the copy protection scheme destroys them.

When analyzing a disk for the ProLok (tm) protection scheme, you must specify the loader 'EXE' file to examine. This information isn't always handy, and as a convenience, one of MasterKey's command selections allows you to list all the files on a disk, including all the attribute bits, number of clusters used, and the number of bytes used in the last cluster, for each file.

MasterKey itself is NOT copy protected. However, when it is copied from the distribution disk using the standard DOS 'COPY' command, the serial numbers it signs on with, are changed! So, if you ever need to call TranSec Systems for help (which you normally wouldn't) with MasterKey, have your original serial numbers handy! I have discovered that using full disk duplicating programs, such as COPYIIPC left the serial numbers in place. This method is quite useless, however, when copying MasterKey to your hard disk.

As mentioned earlier, MasterKey is NOT a disk duplicator, such as COPYWRITE or COPYIIPC. MasterKey actually performs 'surgery' on the files that are copy protected, and makes them executable and copyable in a normal fashion. Besides

MasterKey's generic ability to remove copy protection from SuperLoc (tm) and ProLok (tm) disks, currently, there are roughly an additional 80 major programs in MasterKey's unlocking menu. The following list includes some of those programs:

1-2-3, 1-2-3 Reprwriter, Autocad, Cap. Chartmaster, Cupper, Courttrack, Cp2a, Data Base Manager II, Dbase III, Dbase III +, Diagraph, Discovery Litigation Support. Disk Optimizer, Dollars & Sense, Double Dos, Erunacad, Fastback, Financial Analysis For Farmers, Financial Profiles, Framework, Framework II, Fund Master-TC, Graphwriter, GSS Arab Word, Harmony, Harvard Total Project Manager, IBM Filing Assistant, IBM Reporting Assistant. IBM Writing Assistant, Insearch, Interceptor IV, Intercom 102, Managing Your Money, Mapmaster, Microsoft Word, Minitab, Multilink Advanced, PBS. PCFocus, PCInformation System, PCLink, PFS Access, PFS File, PFS Graph, PFS-Plan, PFS Report, PFS Write, Picture Perfect, Pluto, Print Master, Quicken, Realia Cobol, Real CICS, Redboard, Screenio For Cobol, Sign Master, Smartwork, Softbol II Runtime System, Softbridge Financial Planner, Spectra Business Systems, SPSS, Star Trek: The Kobayashi Alternative, Symphony, Thinktank II, T-Bond Trading System, Taotex, Versatile Report System, What's Best, and many more.

To quote TranSec Systems, "Frankly, this program isn't for everyone. It is intended for users with an extensive library of copy protected programs who wants the best and most comprehensive copy-busting program available". For more information, contact TranSec systems Inc., 220 Congress Park Drive STE 200, Delray Beach, FL 33345, or call (800) 423-0772. Florida residents can call (305) 276-1500.

Are you reading a borrowed copy of REMark? Subscribe now!

ANAPRO

805/688-0826

213 Teri Sue Lane Buellton, CA 93427

EMULATE - H89 breaks format barrier!

Purchase CP/M software from vendors who do not support Heath disk type. Handles these disk formats:

 Actrix
 Eagle II

 Altos
 Epson OX-10

 AMPRO
 Fujitsu CP/M86

 Beehive Tpr
 IBM CP/M86

 COR Systems
 IMS 5000

 Cromemco
 Kaypro II

 DEC VT180
 Magnolia

 DEC Rainbow
 Morrow MD

NCR DecMate 5 NEC PC-8001A Osborne 1 Otrona PMC MicroMate Royal/Triumph Sanyo 1100 Superbrain Televideo TRS80-1 CP/M TRS80-3 CP/M TRS80-4 CP/M Xerox 820 Zorba

H37 version includes formatting capability.

H89 or H8 with H37\$59 For CDR BIOS 2.91\$49

$CPC CP/M \Leftarrow \Rightarrow PCDOS$

Transfer files between PCDOS and CP/M disks. Includes access to subdirectories. For H89 or H8 with soft sector controller.

CPC — specify controller.....\$35

THE SMART CHECKBOOK

A personal finance program by Softquest. Has power to meet sophisticated financial needs. Easy to use, even for the novice.

SUPERSORT

TURBO MODULA 2

Borland/Echelon Turbo Modula 2 software for CP/M. **Turbo Modula 2** — specify disk format \$85

TURBO PASCAL

C/80 Compiler

The C Compiler from The Software Toolworks.

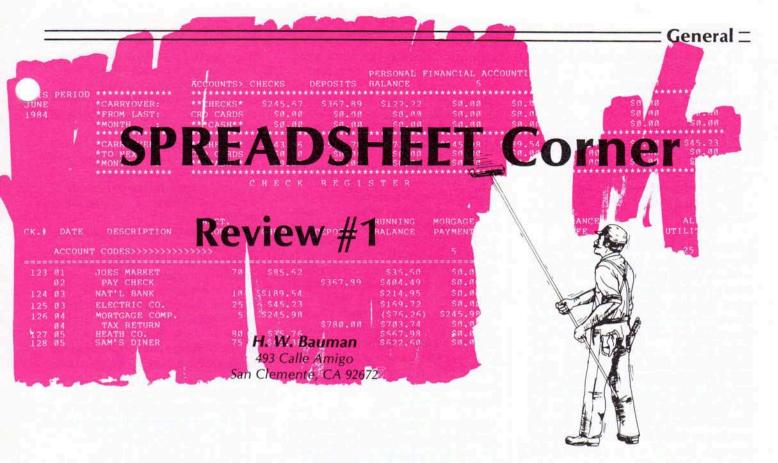
C/80 Compiler\$45

C/80 Mathpak\$27 Specify CP/M or MSDOS and disk format

CALL OR WRITE FOR CATALOG

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Terms: Check or Money Order — Visa, M/C — C.O.D. Add \$3 per order for shipping and handling California residents add 6% tax



As I was planning the new projects for the "SPREADSHEET Corner" readers, I found that many of the projects required more memory than I had (640K RAM). So, I started thinking about getting an AT compatible computer, such as the Z-241. After considering the cost, I decided it made more sense to upgrade my PC compatible Z-151. Once I started to look into what could be done, I found that the recent changes in the fields of spreadsheet and database software had changed to where one might call it a whole new generation of software. The new updates of this software were designed to use the new EMS boards (Expanded Memory System). This EMS would take DOS pass the 640K RAM barrier. This same technique would be required with the AT type computers to get around the DOS 640K problem at this time. The Z-241 would be somewhat faster, but this could be overcome quite easily with some new techniques using RAMdrives. So, I concluded that this updated Z-151-PC path was the way I would go.

I think that the readers of "SPREADSHEET Corner" will find the results of my search interesting. I will spend the next few articles writing about what can be done, what I consider the best changes to make, and some idea of the time/cost vs benefits that would result. I will divide the discussion into three groups:

- I. How the new memory expansion boards give the PC compatible computers the ability to push past the 640K RAM limit. There are two slightly different techniques (EMS and EEMS) that I will discuss.
- II. New software that will no longer be limited by the 640K memory barrier by working with the new memory boards using this EMS technique. Some of the software that was available to discuss follows:
 - A. LOTUS 1-2-3 Release 2 Upgrade.
 - B. LOTUS Symphony Version 1.1.
 - C. Ashton-Tate Framework II.
 - D. Computer Associates SuperCalc3 Release 2.1.
 - E. Ashton-Tate dBASEIII Plus.
 - F. Quarterdeck Office Systems DESQview.
 - G. Microsoft Windows Version 1.01.

III. Other hardware

- A. Enhanced Graphics Adaptor Board. (EGA)
- B. 8087/80287 number cruncher chips.
- C. Harddisk and RAMdisk memory techniques (not hardware as such but act as hardware).
- D. Enhanced Graphics Color Monitors.

All of the above items will be discussed in some detail in this and following articles. I will not be able to go into enough detail in one article; but, if you are planning on adding new software, hardware or a computer to your system, I would suggest that you wait until you have read these reviews! I will attempt to keep them short, while still covering the main advantages and disadvantages. At the conclusion of the series, if enough readers would like to have me expand on any of the material, I will be glad to do so.

I will start with one software package and one hardware item in this article. I have always been negative on what I called an Integrated Software Package, but Framework II has changed my mind! It is not for everyone, but it will do nearly everything one would want in an integrated package. The first generation of Framework was BAD!! It used up a lot of memory and required learning new commands for each of the various modules. It just was not worth the effort. I was sold on the LOTUS 1–2–3 Version 1A used along with a separate word processor and a communication/MODEM package.

I am going to write this article using the Framework II word processing module. I will start out using the OUTLINE program:

- 1 Introduction
 - 1.1 Expanded memory boards
 - 1.2 Upgraded software
 - 1.3 Other hardware
- 2 Framework II
 - 2.1 New features
 - 2.2 Advantages
 - 2.3 Disadvantages
- 3 EMS Boards
 - 3.1 AST EEMS & EMS
 - 3.2 Above Board EMS
 - 3.3 JRAM-3 EMS Board
- 4 Closing

Ashton-Tate's Framework II is the largest improvement step that I have seen in software since the LOTUS 1-2-3 Spreadsheet program. Ashton-Tate listened to the users' negative remarks about the early Framework integrated program and they have come out with a really workable integrated software program for the PC compatible computers. Most software companies make small changes a step at a time. but not Ashton-Tate. They took the bull by the horns and corrected nearly all of the problem areas. These changes were made possible by the EMS (expanded memory) boards as you will see as we discuss the package further. Framework II provides the following:

- 1. A truly professional word processing capability with a good spelling checker/corrector, a Built-in Mail-Merge, Label Printing, etc. When I learned WordStar (which is not easy, if you haven't tried it), I swore I would never try learning a new word processor. I would remain with WordStar! Well I changed my mind! I am writing this article with Framework II. Writing for magazines does not require or is it desired to have fancy print formatting, but being able to Cut and Paste is a must! Also being able to move blocks of text around is a must! These are all easy to do with FW2.
- 2. A spreadsheet with 32,000 rows by 32,000 columns. Do not laugh! The new expanded/extended memory boards take you passed the 640K RAM barrier and thus allow the user to make use of really large spreadsheets. Also, I have found that Framework II makes better use of this added memory than most of the upgraded programs. It is fast and supports the 8087 co-processor which can speed up the recalculation even more, depending upon what functions are used in the spreadsheet!
- Database management module provides Views of a Table of Records, userspecified forms, or dBASE-type views.

- The Sort is very fast, and date/time arithmetic is available. Of course, being an Ashton-Tate product, it can read-in and manipulate dBASEII, dBASEIII and dBASEIII Plus files directly using the Application feature. Again, the EMS memory makes it feasible to have the dBASE program loaded in RAM for direct use!
- 4. Graphics are excellent and can be linked to database or spreadsheets without leaving Framework II for fast, automatic updating whenever values are changed. This is what I call really having a "WHAT-IF" ability! The graphs are easily printed (in color if you wish and have the proper printer). The graphs can be "integrated" right into your text documents. This makes a report with text, graphs, and spreadsheets possible in an all-in-one document without cutting and pasting or making extra pages for them. They can be put right in the portion of text where everything can be explained to the reader. That makes a report professional!
- Telecommunications is now a fully integrated module and menu-driven into the software package using the same type of commands and pull-down menus as the rest of the modules.
- 6. OUTLINING (I put this in caps because this should be included in every word processing package.) provides a flexible "idea producer" and brainstorming tool. As the "SPREADSHEET Corner" readers know, this is the type of tool that I have always asked the readers to use before starting a project! This is true for writing as well. I am using the Outliner for putting this article together. The Outliner will provide a tool to organize the word processing, spreadsheets, databases, graphs and telecommunications features into an integrated project. ALL! Computer projects require this preliminary, but necessary planning step for an efficient, working of the first time project! THIS IS THE IMPORTANT FEA-TURE OF Framework II, but not the only one!
- 7. Last, but not least, is "FRED"! FRED provides the power of a general-purpose language, like BASIC or PASCAL, combined with the sophisticated and easy-to-use environment of Framework II. I will explain how the name "FRED" was arrived at later. I want to hold your interest about this built-in language!

The minimum computer requirements needed to run Framework II is as follows:

- 1. PC computer, such as the H/Z-150, H/Z-158, H/Z-148, H/Z-241, etc.
- A minimum of 384K RAM, but I wouldn't advise less than 640K; and I am sure you will find that you will want to have at least 1 megabyte by using an EMS board.
- Two 360K floppy drives, but again I would recommend one floppy and a 10 or 20 megabyte hard disk drive.
- A graphic/monochrome monitor, but I would recommend a color/graphics monitor.
- MS-DOS 2.xx or higher. I am using MS-DOS 3.1.
- Graphics video is a must to really get the most from Framework II!
- 7. A dot matrix printer with graphics and software code control. I use an Epson F85 for monochrome and an IDS-132C (same as Data Products 8050C) for graphics, text and color. A plotter would be nice to have, but they are not of help if you want to combine text, databases, spreadsheets and graphics into the same document which I believe is a must for an integrated software package output.

Now, let's discuss how Framework II can supply this integration! The program consists of modules using what are called "FRAMES". These could be thought of as windows, only better. All modules are started from pull-down menus, which means that the user can learn Framework easily. An excellent disk Tutorial, where each type of module is explained with three levels of skills, is provided along with an excellent set of manuals. Also, Help screens, that are always available by pressing F1, are complete and easy to understand.

When I obtained my Framework II package, I installed it in my computer with the step-by-step procedure that is explained in a separate manual. It was an easy, prompt type procedure. I was very careful because it is Copy Protected, my major dislike about Framework II. I was worried about the hard disk installation, but the instructions were clear and easy.

I could hardly wait to get started. I went to "TUTORIAL" and about six hours later, I pretty well knew my way around Framework II. This did not mean that I was through learning. In fact, the more I use Framework II, the more I find what I can do with it. In two months, I can produce nearly everything I have been doing with computers for years; BUT, with the FRED programming language and the easy way to com-

bine dBASEIII PLUS, there is a lot more that can be done!

Did I hear someone say it sounds great, but who can afford it? It sells for \$695, but if you add up each of the programming modules and purchased them separately, you will find that the price is not out of reach. Especially, when the separate software could not produce the integrated work that Framework II can. Also, think about the ease of learning Framework II. All modules use the same type of pull-down menus and commands. You do not have to learn a new set of commands FOR EACH TYPE OF MODULE! This is important to me, because to write these reviews for "SPREAD-SHEET Corner" readers, I have spent most of the last four months learning the many software and hardware systems I discussed at the start of this article.

Two keystrokes will create an "empty frame" on the screen, which is the starting point for any project using Framework II. The empty frame is a unique window that is assigned a name by the user for use as a word processor, spreadsheet, database, etc. Coupling the OUTLINE, which is what should be the first window, is the method provided by Framework II so that the user can plan and build their project. This linking of frames can handle the project from conception right down to the combined result, which could be a printed report, spreadsheet, database, etc.

The disadvantages of the early Framework I program was its poor memory management, the lack of a true, complete word processor, a tacked on telecommunications module, and a few dozen other little quirks. As you can see, ASHTON-TATE has solved these!

LOTUS Symphony also had and still has many disadvantages; BUT, Ashton–Tate came to Frameworks rescue, like I have never seen before, with a completely updated, in all areas, Framework II! Almost every problem that plagued the first program has been confronted. The Word Processor has come from an also–ran module to a truly professional program that adds powerful integrating features that can't be found in others; plus ways to exchange data with the outside world. This is especially true of databases! The telecommunications module has now been thoroughly integrated into Framework II!

The original Framework I was a memory "HOG"! On a 256K RAM system, spreadsheets were limited to a couple of hundred cells and databases hit a "Full Memory" warning with only a few hundred records at

best. Ashton-Tate has taken full advantage of the new expanded memory boards to get past the 640K limit made practical with the low cost of RAM; but, they first made better use of existing memory by rewriting the package using tighter coding. This increased its capability by a factor of two to five times along with faster operations. Next, they adopted the sparse matrix memory management that can increase usable memory by approximately 300%; thus, eliminating the waste of valuable memory tracking blank cells. The new code that adds true integration to the package added code to the product. It now needs about 380K of RAM to load into memory.

The company adopted the EMS (more about this later) board. With these boards, Framework II can address up to eight megabytes of memory. I would not suggest thinking about over two megabytes because these large programs are nearly impossible to debug and they take "forever" to run!

The early problem of integration of Framework's modules has been solved! Blocks (frames) of data from different applications could not be brought together and printed on the same printed report without resorting to separate report pages. NOW, the Outliner provides the means to bring frames, whether they contain text, graphs, spreadsheets, or database reports together. The user can transfer text, functions and values between frames providing immediate recalculated results. Also, numbers in parentheses (representing a negative number) are calculated as negative numbers without further formatting. This is only touching a few of the possibilities on how data can be moved between frames. This represents an integrated program! (LOTUS Symphony still needs some form of true integration which I will discuss in a later article.)

I cannot cover all the modules with their commands and features in this review, but I would like to discuss a few that I was impressed with. An excellent UNDO command from the pull-down menu works with most modules in similar ways including one you might not think of. The UNDO will work on frame labels (I know that you do not know much about these now.); but this is some feat when you consider labels can be up to 64K in length! The command works in word processing, spreadsheets, databases, etc.

Moving between menus is very easy to do and Framework II incorporates similar keyboard commands throughout all the modules. This means learning one set and you are ready to go with all modules. An example would be the GOTO command. This GOTO command can be used to find a cell in a spreadsheet or to navigate from a location in one module to a destination in another module.

There is a new "APPS" menu added that allows the user to integrate other software into Framework II. dBASEIII has already been added. (Not unexpected when you remember Ashton–Tate furnishes both.) The user can add to this or replace it with any other, such as dBASEIII PLUS. It also provides for the addition of two more applications of the users choosing. This is only limited by memory.

The menu driven SETUP program is very convenient for installing Framework II to your computer. It is external to the main program modules and that enables the user to choose the appropriate setup at the initial installation; plus, the convenience of easily reusing SETUP whenever you make changes to the computer system or add applications. Before I forget, the user can SAVE their work at any time to disk by pressing Control and Return keys, so there is no reason not to save your work often. Also, there is a Word Counter that I have just used and found that I have reached nearly 2500 words and I have not reached the discussion about EMS boards. I will not discuss the Database module in detail as I am short of space and you would know that Ashton-Tate would do a good job in that regard!

I must write some about the documentation which is a great improvement over the earlier Framework. It is organized in booklets by levels of difficulty, progressing from a "Getting Started" thru an extensive tutorial level. These are followed by one called "Using Framework" and one called "Advanced Topics". My negative reaction to the booklets is that they are paper covered, spiral bound and look plain "cheap"! (However, if you look at LOTUS 1-2-3 Release 2 or Symphony Version 1.1 manuals, which are plain old paper backs that will not lay flat, Framework II booklets are great!) It seems that as the software companies become successful, have higher prices and profits that they forget about IMAGE to the user and ease of usefulness! I just feel strong about how nice the loose leaf ringed manuals in the slip case were in comparison. If the prices were down to say \$100, I could understand. If they need to make small changes it is not as easy as sending out replacement pages! IMAGE IS WORTH MONEY! Enough said.

Perhaps the new user's experience of getting use to frames and keeping track of the relationship between frames is the biggest difficulty in the "Learning Experience" for Framework II. But, the tutorials and Help pull down screens help solve the problem. Ashton-Tate uses family relationships as metaphors. Sub-frames are called "children" of the frames that contain them, while these containing frames are referred to as "parents" or "ancestors". Two frames on the same level within the one containing frame are "siblings" and if they are in separate frames they are "cousins". The documentation uses the concepts of "inheritance" and "scope" to advantage. Thus, unless the user makes deliberate changes, all sub-frame attributes (print format as an example) are "inherited" from "parent" frames. "Scope" refers to what commands do when issued within the parent frame to all of the children frames. but NOT to its cousins or siblings. This is best learned by doing and if the user uses the Outline feature it is not difficult to learn.

Other analogies are: (1) Screen is called "desktop", (2) Disk drives are referred to as "filing cabinets" and, (3) Active files are "trays". Oh yes, I should also mention "library" where the macros are stored and they are automatically loaded into memory when Framework II is loaded. I know that all of the above might sound difficult, but by the time you spend a few hours with the tutorials, this all becomes old hat!

I must say a little about "FRED" (an acronym for frame editor). FRED is a full-featured, procedural programming language. It is easy to learn and use, as it is well supported by menus and Help screens. It would take an article by itself to discuss it fully. Maybe in a later article if enough readers tell me they are interested. This is the area where I believe you could keep learning more things that Framework II can do for months and months. It would challenge the most experienced user.

In closing my review of Framework II, I must point out that Ashton-Tate is an unusual company when responding to customer's criticism like they have. Most companies will not admit that their product has many faults and they release their updates in bits and pieces that fall way short of solving the problems. Framework II is a meaningful overhaul! The complete software overall performance, integration, and memory management have been greatly improved. It provides extensive import and export facilities that are the best that I have found. Framework II is the INTE-

GRATED SOFTWARE PACKAGE of the year in my book. It is well worth your consideration if your needs require a fully integrated program.

This is not part of the review, but I must thank everyone at Ashton-Tate - 20101 Hamilton Avenue, Torrance, CA 90502 for their help and cooperation - Customer Service, Technical Service and Ashton-Tate Publishing Group (their books "Framework II: An Introduction" and "Framework II: For Writers" saved me a lot of time). They have a phone setup where if you get a noanswer or a busy signal, a recording system takes your call. What is more they DO call you back, and if they cannot answer your question, they find the person that can! Again, this is a first for me and it is worth the price of the software alone in these days when Customer Service cannot be reached for days, and then they do not give a worthwhile answer. The word counter tells me I am now over 3000 words!

After spending so much of this article about Framework II, I will have to discuss the new expanded memory boards briefly and continue in the following articles. In the new generation of software, not only Framework II, uses this MAJOR improvement for owners of PC type computers. The 8088 CPU can address one megabyte of memory, but the computer BIOS ROM, video ROM, floppy and hard disk controllers, etc. all take a portion of this memory. At the time DOS was introduced, 64K RAM was a large memory! Do you remember? A glance at a memory map for the PC computer will show you that a block of 640K was available. This is what Microsoft DOS was designed to use. At the time, everyone thought that this would handle the future requirements. It did not last long. This shows how fast this industry is moving. Practically, an AT computer with the 80286 CPU can address 16 megabytes, if I remember right; but, it is still limited to the 640K RAM that DOS was designed for to provide compatibility between all PC family computers. There are not enough AT computers to support new software packages at this time and users do not want to obsolete their software programs and data that they have accumulated. So, again we have the 640K memory limit.

A technique that has been around for some time was used again to solve this 640K barrier. It is called "bank switching", among other names. There was a 64K block of RAM that was reserved for some other purpose, but not being used; so, LOTUS, INTEL and Microsoft eventually got together and set a pseudo standard for ex-

panded memory addressing. This 64K is broken into small addresses to handle 16K pages of expanded memory. There are two essential methods that were developed, one by AST Research called EEMS (Enhanced Extended Memory Specification) supported by AST, Ashton-Tate, Quadram and others. Both methods are worked out so that they will handle EMS! Any programs written for EMS will work equally well with EEMS. I think the name "life-cycle extender" would be a good one for PC computer equipped with an EEMS/EMS board!

Neither of these methods are dominant in the market as I am writing this article, but I believe that the EMS will prevail. I am using the AST Research RAMpage with two megabytes of RAM installed in my computer at this time. I have tried the INTEL Above Board and the Tall Tree IRAM-3 in my Z-151 each with two megabytes of RAM chips installed. My order of choice goes as follows - First: RAMpage, SEC-OND: JRAM-3 and THIRD: Above Board. These three represent a cross section of what is out in the marketplace at this time and they all work well. The software that is furnished with them puts one in front of the other. I will discuss some of the software in a future article.

Microsoft has stated in publications that a future release of MS-DOS will make it easier for programs to make use of expanded memory. At the present time, each board comes with varying software to provide for operation with EMS. Some of the software provides for 8 mbytes and others will use 2 to 6 mbytes. I can't see where this is important at this time. With the 256K chips the boards usually go to 2 mbytes. By the end of 1986, one megabyte chips will be popular and 8 mbytes on a board will be possible.

Besides supporting the large integrated software packages, there are many other memory resident programs that many users like. Just think what a large Ramdisk could do. AST Research supplies DESQview with their board and this program is worth more discussion space than what I have this time so I will discuss it in a later article. How about Microsoft's Windows program? That program really can use a lot of RAM and it does not have a lot of value with the present day software programs. Have you tried these? Right now there seems to be a problem with too many programs loaded into memory interfering with each other. I have found some of the problem areas and I will tell you about them in later articles.

MAKE LEARNING AN ADVENTURE

Heathkit/Zenith Educational Systems

Feature success-oriented courses with a unique blend of technical theory and realworld applications. With our advanced course trainers and the hands-on experience they give you, you'll quickly gain valuable electronics skills. And see exciting electronics concepts come to life before your eyes. Plus our courses are approved by nationally recognized organizations and can earn you valuable Continuing Education Units for non-credit adult education. So why not embark on an exciting learning adventure today?



Teaches you to program almost any computer using the popular Intel 88/86 series of microprocessors and Microsoft DOS.

The MACRO-86 Algorithms Course

Introduces you to algorithms, an important phase in computer programming. And provides valuable programming experience.



HERO® 2000 Teaching Robot

Is the perfect educational trainer for learning about robot automation programming, electronics for automation, intelligent machines and robotics. HERO 2000 is equipped with an electronically synthesized voice that delivers unlimited vocabulary, music and sound effects. It also has a multi-jointed arm and gripper with sense of touch.

This computerized teacher features a 16-bit 8088 master microprocessor, 11 8-bit microprocessors and BASIC in ROM for easy programming. Plus 20 robot commands, 24K RAM expandable up to 576K, sonar, and built-in sensors for measuring light, sound and temperature levels.

AutoCAD computer-aided design software

Lets you easily produce highquality drawings and schematics on your personal computer. This superb software from Autodesk Inc. is available with several advanced drafting extensions, for both the Heath/Zenith 100 Computer and Heath/Zenith PCs. A special 3D drafting extension is also available.



The Computer Servicing Series

Consists of three parts, from fundamentals through peripherals and on to maintenance. Uses the 16-bit Trainer which is ideal for breadboarding computer circuits that interface to the 8088 microprocessor.



To order: Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-253-0570 Alaska and Michigan residents call: 616-982-3411.

Or visit your nearest Heath/Zenith Computers & Electronics Center.



For more information on these as well as our entire line of educational products, see our latest Heathkit Catalog.

ED-226

Heathkit

Heathkit/Zenith

Educational Systems

I would also like to thank AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 for their cooperation and help. Their Customer Service is available and they HAVE the answers. The RAMpage! board is among the easiest to install with their software. This is important! JRAM-3 documentation is poor, and Above Board's was really bad. Their installation program can wipe out your Autoexec and Config files if you are not aware of such things. There are no warnings to tell you about this in their documentation!

I would like the readers of "SPREADSHEET Corner" to keep me informed as to their reaction to these articles. Are they of interest to you? Which product, if any, would you like to have me expand on? Be sure to let me know if I am in error anyplace. I will pass on your corrections to the other readers. If you do write to me, remember to enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope (business size) if you would like an answer back. I will answer all letters in person and if the subject is broad enough to interest many readers I will cover the subject in an article. I get too many letters to pay for the postage, but my time comes free.

I must ask one question. Did you notice if I stuck pretty close to the OUTLINE? Could you see where the article changed levels in the OUTLINE? Can you see an advantage to the OUTLINE ability? If you learn to plan all computer projects, OUTLINE will really help you get things right or close to right the first time. Now, if they would tell me how to put in commas and such I would be all set.

I plan on spending a few articles on reviews, like this article, and then I will get back to the main function of "SPREAD-SHEET Corner", writing how-to articles. I will ask the readers at the end of these articles if there are any changes in which software and hardware I should use. SO! Please keep this in mind while reading the articles! My present thought is to use LO-TUS 1-2-3 (which release?) and dBASEIII (or do you want dBASEII or dBASEIII PLUS - I would prefer dBASEIII PLUS)! If enough readers were to get interested in Framework II, I would enjoy using that software. I have picked these because most readers have told me this is what they are using. This is not a final decision, because your letters from this series could change it! I have been receiving a lot of letters asking why "SPREADSHEET Corner" has been published in a haphazard fashion. I usually have a number of articles in the hands of the REMark staff, so this is as far as I can control the publication schedule. The rest is up to the REMark staff, so I would suggest that you direct that type of question to them. Happy Spreadsheeting!

Are you reading a borrowed copy of REMark? Subscribe now!

S & K Technology, Inc. Quality Software for Heath/Zenith Microcomputers

Announcing PC WatchWord® Version 3

New features:

- Mail merge and automatic indexing
- DOS command execution with screen capture
- User defined display fonts (EGA only)
- Proportional font support for the HP LaserJet
- Arithmetic with user-settable precision and base
- Expanded manual loaded with new commands

Plus all of the features of WatchWord Version 2 including formatting, centering, macros, horizontal scrolling on long lines, large file capability, split screen, color, and an extensive configuration facility.

PC WatchWord \$129.95 PC Resident Speller™

PC WatchWord Demo Disk \$2.00 (includes STRIKE ™) \$99.95 Resident Speller Demo Disk \$2.00 STRIKE \$49.95

SPECIAL OFFER: PC WatchWord - PC Resident Speller Combination \$199.95

Texas Residents add state sales tax

S & K Technology, Inc., 4610 Spotted Oak Woods, San Antonio, TX 78249, (512) 492-3384

An Introduction To Disk I/O For The Heath Macro 86 Assembly Language Course Part 1

Robert Brownlee

RR 1, Box 355-9 Sedalia, MO 65301

have purchased a number of Heath educational products the past 6 years. The first one was the microprocessors course EE-3401-A, which got me hooked on computers. When I purchased my Z-100 and started to look over some of the Assembly language programs, I had a problem. I had owned an H-8 and was familiar with the 8080 code, but when going over the 8088 code I found some similarities, but a great number of differences. New words like offset, segment, [BX], showed up in the code. I knew it was time get some help. The Macro 86 Assembly Language course from Heath Company (part number EC-1201) sells for \$59.95. It also requires a Z-100 or a PC compatible computer, an operating system, and a MACRO-86 Assembler for full use of the course.

The Macro 86 course has 9 chapters, starting with the most simple fundamentals and ending with the advanced concepts of the assembler. The following is a breakdown of the 9 chapters.

Chapter 1: Basic 8088 architecture, segment memory concepts.

Chapter 2: Basic Assembly language concepts, use of assembler directives and operators, the 4 steps in creating a COM program.

Chapter 3: Unconditional and conditional jumps, understanding the use of the flag registers, the LOOP instruction.

Chapter 4: The CALL and RET instructions, stack instructions, the INCLUDE directive.

Chapter 5: Data storage, use of structures and records, indirect addressing, and index addressing.

Chapter 6: Arithmetic instructions, data transfer instructions, and bit manipulation instructions.

Chapter 7: EXE program concepts, understanding the different types and class of a segment, intersegment JMP, CALL and RET instructions, IN and OUT instructions, new concepts of the linker.

Chapter 8: Interrupts concepts both software and hardware, how to make an interrupt service program, and the string instructions.

Chapter 9: Procedures, macros, conditional directives, listing directives.

By the time you complete Chapter 6, you will have the knowledge to understand and create 8088 Assembly language programs. Chapters 7, 8 and 9 deal with advanced concepts. Each chapter has an experiment session for hands-on training. The experiments make use of the debugger to single-step through programs to show how and why the program works. The experiments make extensive use of the MS-DOS INT 21 function for console input and output. The quirks of the different versions of the as-

semblers and linkers are covered in the experiments, and the differences in programming for the Z-100 and PC are also covered. At the end of the course, you can take the optional final exam which is worth 5 C.E.U.'s, if you pass the test. For a home study course, it gets an "A" for teaching Assembly language, but an INCOMPLETE in teaching disk I/O. This area, as with most Heath educational courses, does not cover the topic of disk I/O. It took me nearly a month of reading and a number of trial and error programs to make a simple disk read and write program. I now give you the missing chapter to this course.

Chapter 10: Sequential Disk Input And Output

MSDOS has a number of options of dealing with disk I/O. INT 25 and INT 26 are absolute disk read and write functions. The drawback of using these functions is you have to know in advance the size of the file and the number of sectors to read or write. The MSDOS INT 21 function request has provisions for both sequential and random disk operations which are CP/M compatible. MSDOS version 2 and higher also support the XENIX file/device I/O handles for tree-structured directories. The XENIX functions are more commonly used than the other disk I/O functions, but are not CP/M compatible. I will only cover sequential operations in this article. I will cover the XENIX functions in a following article. First, there are some words to learn. The first word is FCB, which is short for File Control Block. It is a buffer 37 bytes long, which contains vital information of the disk file. The following is a breakdown of the FCB.

Field	Length in Bytes	Offset in Hexadecimal						
	Standard FCB							
Drive number	1	00H						
Primary file name	8	01-08H						
File name extension	3	09-0BH						
Current block	2	0CH,0DH						
Record size	2	OEH,OFH						
File size in bytes	4	10-13H						
Date of last write	2	14H,15H						
Time of last write	2	16H,17H						
Reserved	8	18-1FH						
Current record	1	20H						
Random record	4	21-24H						

Disk Read	Disk Write
Set up FCB	Set up FCB
Open file	Create file
Set DTA	Set DTA
Read sequential	Write sequential
Check for EOF	Continue writing
Close when EOF	Close file when
found	finished
Continue reading	

The first program will input a line up to 80 characters and write them to a disk file until a CTRL–Z is entered. The second program will read a text file and display the contents on the screen, this program is similar to the TYPE command. These programs were written for the Z–100, if you intend to use them on a PC, you will have to redo the section that clears the screen.

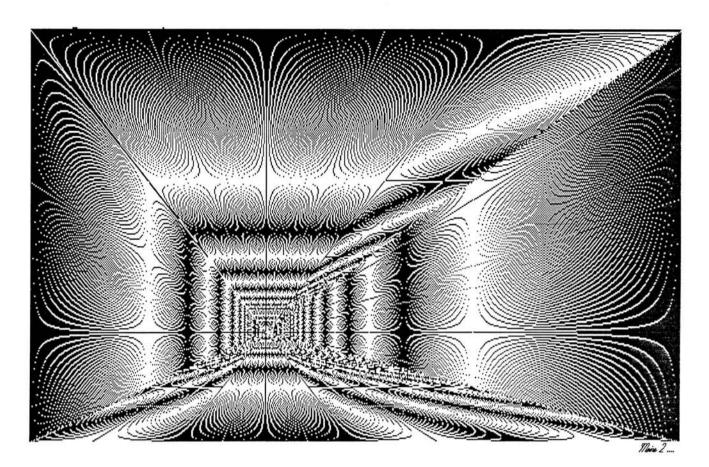
To read or write a sequential disk file, the following fields must be set up. Drive number field specifies the disk drive where 1=A:, 2=B:, etc. The primary file name field holds up to 8 valid file name characters. If a name is less than 8 characters, the extra bytes must be padded with a space. The file name extension field holds 3 valid characters. If less than 3 characters, the extra bytes must be padded with a space. The record size field determines how many bytes will be read or written per each disk operation, the default is 80H or 128 bytes. The current record field points to the record to be read or written, in most sequential operations you start with record 0. After the current record is set up, the DOS will automatically point to the next record. The following is a sample FCB.

```
FCB DB 37 DUP(?)
MOV FCB+0,1
MOV FCB+1,'TEST
MOV FCB+9,'DAT'
MOV WORD PTR (FCB+0EH),82
MOV FCB+20H,0
```

The above FCB will point to file A:TEST .DAT, with a record size of 82 bytes starting with record 0. For more information on the other fields, refer to the MS-DOS Programmer's Utility Pack book. The next word to learn is DTA. DTA stands for Disk Transfer Address, it is a block of memory the same size as the record. When a disk is being read, the information is stored on the DTA. When a disk is being written to, the information on the DTA is written to the disk. The following are the basic steps in making a disk read or write program.

```
TITLE -- DISK WRITE
COM
        SEGMENT
                 CS: COM, DS: COM, SS: COM, ES: COM
        INCLUDE DOS.DEF
                 100H
        ORG
START:
        JMP
                 DO
                                                   avoid forward references
CLR SC
        DB
                 1BH, 'E', 1BH, 'H', '$'
                                                   :clear screen, home cursor
MSG1
        DB
                 'This program will input a line up to 80 characters .'
        DB
                 CC_CR,CC_LF, 'The lines will be stored on a disk file.'
                 CC_CR,CC_LF, 'Enter a CTRL-Z and CR to end program $'
        DR
MSG2
        DB
                 CC_CR,CC_LF, 'Proceed to enter lines of characters $'
N_LINE
        DB
                 CC_CR, CC_LF, '$'
DTA_0
        DB
                 82 DUP (?)
FCB_0
                 FCB_SIZE DUP(?)
        DB
STR
                 81
STR_CNT DB
STR BUF DB
                 81 DUP (' ')
SUB_FL DB
F NAME
        DR
                 13
F_CNT
        DB
F_BUF
        DB
                 13 DUP(' ')
DR_MSG
        DB
                 CC_CR,CC_LF, 'Enter the drive letter using A-I $'
F MSG
        DB
                 CC CR.CC LF. 'Enter the file name using the NAME.EXT format $'
DR_ERR DB
                 CC_CR,CC_LF, 'INVALID DRIVE NAME, TRY AGAIN $'
FO OPEN DB
CR ERR MSG
                         CC_CR.CC_LF.'DISK DIRECTORY FULL, OR ILLEGAL'
                 DB
                         'CHARACTER ON FILE NAME OR EXTENSION $'
                 DB
WR_ERR_MSG
                DB
                         CC_CR,CC_LF, 'ERROR ON DISK WRITE $'
CL_MSG
        DB
                 CC_CR,CC_LF,' DISK FILE NOW BEING CLOSED $'
DO:
        MOV
                 DX, OFFSET CLR_SC
                DISPLAY
        CALL.
        MOV
                 DX, OFFSET MSG1
        CALL
                 DISPLAY
                                                   :display prompt message
        MOV
                 DX, OFFSET N_LINE
        CALL
                 DISPLAY
                 DX, OFFSET FCB_0
        MOV
        CALL
                 FILE_NAME
                                                   ;get output file name
                DX.OFFSET MSG2
        MOV
        CALL
                 DISPLAY
LOOPA:
        MOV
                DX, OFFSET N_LINE
        CALL
                DISPLAY
                 DX.OFFSET STR
        MOV
                IN_STR
        CALL
                                                   :get input string
        LEA
                 BP,STR_BUF
                                                   ;use BP for input string
```

ار	TERMINATED \$'		t message	227				d with EOF	L	CTRL-Z ?		cter	L		e s			l by a \$					
	CC_CR,CC_LF,'CANNOT OPEN FILE, PROGRAM TERMINATED \$'		display prompt message:	;get file name		; EOF	;read error	partial record with EOF	display buffer;	;zero index ;is character CTRL-Z		;display character	;next character		end of program: get subroutines		E ABOVE PROGRAMS	output a string of characters terminated by set of string					
	DB CC_CR,CC_LF,'CANNO	DX,OFFSET CLR_SC		DX,OFFSET FCB_IN FILE_NAME DX,OFFSET FCB_IN	BX,OFFSET DTA_IN FILE_IN AL 1	R_DONE	R_ERR	P_REC DX OFFESET DIA IN	DISPLAY	SI,SI DTA_IN[SI],CC_SUB	R_DONE DL,BYTE PTR DTA_IN[SI]	AH, DOSF_CONOUT DOSI_FUNC	F_E0F	DISPLESE TO MOSE DISPLESE FCB_IN	DOSI_TERM SUB.ASM	START	, SERVICE SUBROUTINES FOR THE ABOVE PROGRAMS	11 off	OUTPUT console FLAGS returned none Other registers affected none	AX AH.DOSF_OUTSTR DOSI_FUNC AX			STR
	R_ERR_MSG FI_OPEN	; DO: MOV	MOV	MOV CALL READ: MOV	MOV CALL	JZ	ZC	JZ	CALL	P_REC: SUB F_EOF: CMP	JZ MOV	TNI		R_DONE: MOV		COM ENDS END	FILE SUB.ASM , S	Subroutine DISPLAY This subroutine will INPUT DX contains off	;OUTPUT console ;FLAGS returned none ;Other registers aff DISPLAY:	PUSH MOV INT POP	į	CONTRACTOR OF STREET,	; SUBROUTINE IN_STR
	use BX for DTA buffer;set loop for 80 characters	7115 - 2	3	ın DIA		file	4+	*I spaces	line			2-						ses	cursor .AYED'				
	;use BX for			store character in DIA	full line;		A+1 30 +200 [1:3.	10 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	fill out rest of l			write the disk file ;continue if no CTRL-Z		;end program				;avoid forward references	home	OGRAM TERMINATED \$'			
	0	SUB state.	CR ; check for	bX AL BP BX	LOOPB PAD1 ; full line SHB FT 1	; put SUB in	0,1	7	PATE PTR BX CC CR	BX BYTE PTR BX ,CC_LF	T FCB_0 T DTA_0	OUT ;write the disk L,0 ;continue if no	ET FCB_0	FILE_CL DOSI_TERM SUB.ASM	START		INPUT	CS: COM, JDS: COM, SS: COM, ES: COM E DOS: DEF 100H	home	CC_CR,CC_LF, READ ERROR , PROGRAM TERMINATED \$' FCB_SIZE DUP(?) 82 DUP (?), '\$'	13		6
	N BX,DTA_0	AL, (BP) AL, CC_SUB wp cr	AL, CC_CR ; check for	bX AL BP BX	PAD1 ; full line ; full line set CTR1-7	MOV [BX], AL ; put SUB in ; put SUB in	SUB_FL, Ø	AL, JIII 1850, RY, RY, RY, RY, RY, RY, RY, RY, RY, RY	PAN : fill out rest of BYTE PTR BXT CC CR	BX BYTE PTR	DX,OFFSET_FCB_O BX,OFFSET_DTA_O	L FILE_OUT ;write the disk SUB_FL,0 ;continue if no	LOOPA DX,OFFSET FCB_O		ENDS END START		를 L	DO: COM, BO: COM, ED: COM	<pre>1BH,'E',1BH,'H','\$' 'THIS PROGRAM WILL ASK FOR A FILE THAT WILL BE DISP! 'ON THE SCREEN',CC_CR,CC_LF,'\$'</pre>	RD_MSG DB CC_CR,CC_LF,'READ ERROR, PROGRAM TERMINATED \$' FCB_IN DB FCB_SIZE DUP(?) TA_IN DB 82 DUP (?),'\$'			DB %



The LaserWriter Connection

by

Joseph Katz

Of course there's light at the end of the tunnel. At both ends. It's a matter of perspective.

For example, if you're willing to wait a while and spend a great deal of money, IBM will sell you its new Desktop Publishing package. You'll get an IBM computer, IBM's forthcoming PostScript printer, and PageMaker software. They may "throw in" a printer cable too.

Or you can have pretty nearly the same
Desktop Publishing package right now for much
less money. Use your Heath or Zenith ATcompatible computer, Apple's LaserWriter or
LaserWriter Plus PostScript printer, and
PageMaker software. You'll have to supply your
own printer cable.

You'll also need The LaserWriter Connection, a software package that lets you use the LaserWriter or LaserWriter Plus on any IBMcompatible computer. The LaserWriter Connection includes an illustrated instruction manual and seven programs.

Here's all you do. Buy or build the cable according to instructions in the manual. Cable the LaserWriter or LaserWriter Plus to your computer. Turn one switch on the printer. Run one program to install a driver. Your Desktop Publishing system is ready to go. *Now*.

So you might want to avoid tunnel vision. The LaserWriter Connection lets you use an Apple LaserWriter or LaserWriter Plus laser printer on any IBM-compatible computer. *Now*.

The LaserWriter Connection costs \$40. Order Part Number 885-8050-37 from Heath Company (Parts Department), Hilltop Road, St. Joseph, MI 49085. Telephone 616/982-3571. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

See the light?

	AL,'' : ;pad name with spaces [BP],AL	BP EXT1 ;go to extension of FCB NO_EXT ;fill extension with spaces EXT_OK	AL. [BX] AL ; Is 9th character a NO_EXT ; no extension RX	3 BX	AL,CC_CK ; carriage return ? C_EXT ; if so pad extension with spaces BP], AL	BX BP EXT_L	ВР	CX BX AX	CX.3 AL.'', Pad extension with spaces	AL	C_EA1 EXT_D	13 ;8+'.'+3+cr	?; characters typed ; buffer	CC_CR,CC_LF,'Enter the drive letter A-I \$'	CC_CR.CC_LF, 'Enter the file name using a NAME.EXT format \$' CC_CR.CC_LF, 'INVALID DRIVE NAME, TRY AGAIN \$'	SUBROUTINE FILE_OUT, this subroutine will output a string up to 80 characters	a CR and a LF to a disk file NOTE a valid FCB buffer must be already set up	BX contains offset of the string, DX contains offset of FCB , disk file	FLAGS returned, none Other registers affected, none			FO_OPEN,0 F_OUT AH DOSF CRFILE	DOSI_FUNC AL,0 CP FPD	7,1
	EXT: CLC EXT1: MOV	INC LOOP JC JMP	NINTH: MOV CMP JNZ EXT OK: INC		JZ MOV		EXT_D: POPF POP	P0P P0P	RET NO_EXT: MOV C_EXT: MOV		JMP	F_NAME DB	F_CNT DB	12	; F_MSG DB ; DR_ERR DB	; ;SUBROUTINE FI	;a CR and a LF; NOTE a valid	;INPUT, BX contains;OUTPUT, disk file	;FLAGS returned, none ;Other registers affect	FILE_OUT:	PUSH PUSH	CMP JNZ MOV	INT	MOV
			r disk drive,filename and extension nes buffer					prompt user for drive letter	; check for valid name		; check for lower case letter				:Convert to FCB number	Store number in FCB prompt user for file name		get filename and ext	; Point to file name area	; found period	; found CR	store character in FCB	first rooms	set CF to indicate no extension
	AX AH, DOSF_INSTR	DOSI_FUNC AX	Subroutine FILE_NAME the user for disk drive, filename this subroutine will ask the user for disk drive, filename requires DISPLAY and IN_STR subroutines INPUT DX contains offset of file FCB buffer for Buffer	FLAGS returned none Other registers affected none		AX BX CX	ВР	BP,DX DX,OFFSET DR_MSG DISPLAY	AH, DOSF_CONIN DOSI_FUNC AL, 'A'	INVALID AL, 'I'	AL, 'a' - 'A'	INVALID	AL, 'I' DR_OK	DX,OFFSET DR_ERR DISPLAY	DRIVE AL,40H	BP ,AL 'DX,OFFSET F_MSG	DISPLAY DX,OFFSET F_NAME	IN_STR CX,8	BP BX,F_BUF	AL, [BX] AL, '.,	EXT AL, CC_CR	EXTØ [BP],AL BX	BP N_L00P	EXTI
Ž.	R: PUSH MOV	INT POP RET	Subroutine FILE_NAME: this subroutine will; requires DISPLAY and INPUT DX contains of imper FCR buffer	FLAGS returned none Other registers aff	NAME:	PUSH PUSH PUSH	PUSH		MOV	JL	SUB	15	CMP	INVALID: MOV CALL	JMP : SUB		CALL	CALL	INC	P: MOV	JZ	JZ MOV	LOOP	
	IN_STR:	3.6	Subrc; this; requi	FLAG	; FILE_NAME:			DRIVE:						INVAL	DR OK:	1				N_L00				EXT0:

```
*
```

```
Put the following byte in front of the program to avoid phase errors: RERR MSG DB CC_CR,CC_LF,'CANNOT OPEN FILE, PROGRAM TERMINATED $'FI_OPEN DB 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Current record(in block)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Extension to file name
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Random record number
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Date file modified
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Time file modified
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         COMMONLY USED DEFINITIONS IN MSDOS PROGRAMS.
   ; read file
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Size of a FCB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Current block
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Set disk I/O address
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Drive number
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Direct console input
                                                                                                                                                SUBROUTINE FILE_CL, this subroutine will close a file
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Record size
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Direct console I/0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Perform a function
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  File size
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        File name
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Program terminate
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Sequential write
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Status of console
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Sequential read
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Printer output
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Console output
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Output string
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Console input
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Input string
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Create file
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Close file
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Open file
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Although these programs are not bullet
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              proof, they should give you the basic
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                building blocks for making your own disk
                                             DX,OFFSET R_ERR_MSG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       EQU 0

EQU FCB_DRIVE+1

EQU FCB_FNAME+8

EQU FCB_EXT+3

EQU FCB_CURBLK+2

EQU FCB_RECSZ+2

EQU FCB_FILSZ+4

EQU FCB_TILSZ+4

EQU FCB_TIME+10

EQU FCB_TIME+10

EQU FCB_TIME+10

EQU FCB_TIME+10

EQU FCB_TIME+10

EQU FCB_TIME+10

EQU FCB_RANREC+1

EQU FCB_RANREC+1

EQU 10

EQU 10

EQU 10
                                                                                                                                                                INPUT, DX contains offset of FCB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  AH, DOSF_CLFILE
                                                                                                                                                                                                           Other registers affected, none
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DOSI FUNC
  DOSI_FUNC
                                                                           DOSI TERM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         EQU 9
EQU 10
EQU 11
EQU 15
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           EQU 21
EQU 22
EQU 26
                                                           DISPLAY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    21H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               EQU 20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    2 2 2
                                                                                                                                                                                             FLAGS returned, none
                                                                                                                                                                              :OUTPUT, file closed
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      EOU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   EOU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                EOU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             EQU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      AX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                AX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FILE DOS.DEF,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 I/O programs.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DOSF_SEQWRITE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DOSF PRINTOUT
                                                             CALL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PUSH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DOSF_SEQREAD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DOSF_CRFILE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               INT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               POP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DOSF_OPFILE
                                                                           INT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DOSF_CLFILE
                POP
                               RET
                                              MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DOSF_CONOUT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DOSF_OUTSTR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DOSF_CONIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DOSF_DRCIO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DOSF INSTR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DOSF STCON
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DOSF_SDIOA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FCB_CURBLK
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FCB CURREC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FCB_RANREC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DOSI_TERM
DOSI_FUNC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DOSF_DRCI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FCB_DRIVE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FCB FNAME
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FCB_RECSZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FCB_FILSZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FCB SIZE
                                                                                                                      FI_OPEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FCB_DATE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              FCB_TIME
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FILE_CL:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FCB_EXT
                                              OP ERR:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         XLIST
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CC LF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CC_CR,CC_LF,'DIR FULL OR ILLECAL CHAR ON FILE NAME $'CC_CR,CC_LF,'ERROR ON DISK WRITE $'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SUBROUTINE FILE_IN, this subroutine will input a string up to 80 characters,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        set record size to 82 bytes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Put the following bytes in front of the program to avoid phase errors
   set record size to 82
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    display error message
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                display close message
                                                                                                                                                                                                           cannot create file
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           get FCB back to DX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      start at record 0
                 start at record 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ;if not open file
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             cannot open file
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      save FCB offset
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      reset open flag
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           close the file
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 INPUT, BX contains offset of buffer, DX contains offset of FCB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     set open flag
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             other registers affected, AL, returns EOF status or read error;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      is file open
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     END PROGRAM
                                                                                                                                                 ;write error
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DB 0 CC_CR,CC_LF,'DIR FULL OR ILLEGAL CHJ
DB CC_CR,CC_LF,'ERROR ON DISK WRITE $'
CC_CR,CC_LF,' DISK FILE NOW BEING CLOSED $'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                open file
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            save FCB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                set DTA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ;a CR and a LF to a buffer space of 82 bytes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        WORD PTR [BP]+FCB_RECSZ,82
BYTE PTR [BP]+FCB_CURREC,0
   WORD PTR |BP|+FCB_RECSZ,82
BYTE PTR |BP|+FCB_CURREC,0
                                                                                                                                                                                                           DX, OFFSET CR ERR MSG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DX, OFFSET WR ERR MSG
                                                                                                     AH, DOSF_SEQWRITE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DX, OFFSET CL MSG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          AH, DOSF_SEQREAD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  AH DOSF OPFILE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          AH, DOSF_CLFILE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                AH DOSF SDIOA
                                                           AH, DOSF_SDIOA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DOSI FUNC
                                                                           DOSI_FUNC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DOSI_TERM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DOSI FUNC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FO_OPEN, Ø
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DOSI FUNC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FI_OPEN, 1
                                                                                                                      DOSI FUNC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FI OPEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DISPLAY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DISPLAY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DISPLAY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           OP_ERR
                                                                                                                                                 WR ERR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DX, BP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DX BX
                                 DX , BP
                                                                                         DX, BX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ;FLAGS returned, none
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DX , BP
                                               DX, BX
                                                                                                                                    AL.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              AL,0
                                                                                                                                                                               AX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 :OUTPUT, buffer
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PUSH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               MOV
INT
XCHG
MOV
                                                                                       XCHG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          XCHG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  XCHG
MOV
MOV
XCHG
XCHG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CALL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PUSH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CALL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CALL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          JNZ
                                                           MOV
                                                                           INT
                                                                                                        MOV
                                                                                                                    CMP
                                                                                                                                                             POP
                                                                                                                                                                                                       MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             POP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         INT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     POP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  POP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CMP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CMP
                                                                                                                                                                                           RET
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         MOV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           WR ERR MSG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CR_ERR_MSG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CL_MSG DB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             FO_OPEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FILE IN:
                                                                                                                                                                                                           CR ERR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      WR_ERR
                                              F_OUT:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FIN
```



The Z-100 graduates...

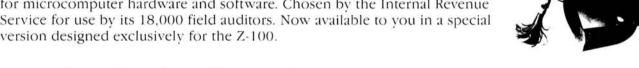
...to a new class.

With Enable integrated software.

And class is the word:

- Word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, database and telecommunications equal to the functionality of the best stand-alones.
- Smooth, simple, fast integration between modules.
- Application development tools such as Menu Generation, DBMS Procedural Language reports and a High-Level Language Interface.
- ▶ Full data import/export with Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE II and dBASE III, WordStar, PeachText and many other popular packages.

Enable, selected by the U.S. Air Force in one of the largest contracts ever awarded for microcomputer hardware and software. Chosen by the Internal Revenue Service for use by its 18,000 field auditors. Now available to you in a special version designed exclusively for the Z-100.



Learn what others have discovered:

"It's not really a matter of finding ways to use Enable. I haven't found a way not to use Enable." **Economic Evaluator**

Dow Corning

"When people come in for a spreadsheet, we give 'em Enable. Database . . . we give 'em Enable. Word processing . . . we give 'em Enable. I simply can't see us outgrowing Enable."

> DP Manager Postal Service HQ

"Six software packages were extensively tested. Enable won hands down."

Jim Wilson Levi-Strauss

Reviewers rave about Enable:

"If you are looking for one program to do it all, this is the one."

PC Magazine

"Enable . . . may be the first program to make you give up your dog-eared WordStar, dBASE, SmartCom and Lotus 1-2-3 disks."

Business Software

"Each of the five modules . . . has a depth of features and functionality rare in an integrated package."

InfoWorld

Knowledge about the value of Enable saves money. In a special introductory offer, The Software Group is making Enable Z-100 available to you for \$195. To take advantage of this valuable opportunity, call The Software Group now at 800-634-3470 or 800-551-1004 (in New York State).

And graduate to Enable.



Copyright @ 1987 The Software Group



Difficulty Executing COM Files

Dear HUG:

I have a Zenith 151 with MS-DOS 2.11 and MFM 2.0. I have just installed a Plus Development 20 Meg HardCard. I am having difficulty executing COM files outside of a particular directory. For example, I have a subdirectory, WORD, the root directory is C:\. I would like to activate the German keyboard by executing the MS-DOS command KEYBGR from the WORD directory. From the WORD directory neither \KEY-BGR nor C:\KEYBGR nor \C:\KEYBGR has any effect. As soon as I go back to the root directory where KEYBGR.COM exists, the command KEYBGR works perfectly. Any help? Could it be that I need to upgrade my BIOS? Is there any way I can tell which version of BIOS I have on board?

I have another unrelated problem. I want to use redirection to "run" some COM files. As a trial I have created the following simple Pascal program:

```
program TRIAL( input, output );
  var Ch: char;
  begin
    read( kbd, Ch );
    writeln( Ch )
```

I also have a text file, DATA.TEXT, which simply contains the character 'x'. I compile the program into a file, TRIAL.COM. When I enter TRIAL and press 'x', it echos 'x'. However, when I enter:

TRIAL < DATA.TEXT

nothing happens. Have I misunderstood something here?

Is there anyone out there who can give me some help? Thanks in advance.

Sincerely,

Marion Deckert Box 475 North Newton, KS 67117

MS-DOS 2 Versus MS-DOS 1

Dear HUG:

I would like to offer the following information for any users who might benefit from it. I own a Z-100 with 96 TPI (track per inch) disk drives. Zenith does not guarantee support for these drives, but they generally try

to accommodate them as well as they can. I used Z-DOS (MS-DOS 1) for a long time and developed a considerable pile of files on my 96 TPI disks. Quite some time ago, I purchased MS-DOS 2 and found that this operating system would not work properly with disks which were formatted under Z-DOS. Disgusted, I simply did not use MS-DOS 2 because my files could not be copied (however, the directory worked just fine). Recently, I decided to find out just why MS-DOS 2 would not read these disks correctly. Finally, I found the source of the problem.

As you may know, each disk is divided into sectors (like slices of a pie). With MS-DOS 2, a disk can have either 8 or 9 sectors, but Z-DOS (and MS-DOS 1) only allowed for 8 sectors. Of course, a disk can be either single-sided or double-sided. Under MS-DOS 1, all disks were to be 48 TPI. Z-DOS, however, allowed for 96 TPI. MS-DOS 2 (for the Z-100) also allows for 96 TPI drives. Putting all of this together, we can create the following table.

Version	Pos	ssible	e I	Formats		ID Code
MS-DOS 1	48	TPI	8	sector	SS	FF
	48	TPI	8	sector	DS	FE
Z-DOS	48	TPI	8	sector	SS	FF
	48	TPI	8	sector	DS	FE
	96	TPI	8	sector	DS	FD
MS-DOS 2	48	TPI	8	sector	SS	FF
	48	TPI	8	sector	DS	FE
	48	TPI	9	sector	DS	FD
	48	TPI	9	sector	SS	FC
(for Z-100)	96	TPI	8	sector	DS	FB
	96	TPI	9	sector	DS	F9

Since Zenith was supporting a device which Microsoft was not supporting, Zenith had to pick a disk ID code for 96 TPI drives in Z-DOS and they chose FD. Unfortunately, when Microsoft wrote version 2 of their operating system and increased the kinds of disk formats available, they chose to use FD for something completely different from what Zenith had used it for. Consequently, Zenith had to abandon the code used in Z-DOS and use a different code in MS-DOS 2 for 96 TPI drives. This is the sort of problem which is beyond Zenith's control and why they are forced to publicly state that they do not guarantee support for 96 TPI drives.

The result of all this is that when MS-DOS 2 tries to copy a file from a Z-DOS disk formatted with 96 TPI, it sees the code FD and assumes that the disk is 48 TPI with 9 sectors. Naturally, it is unable to accurately read the disk. The solution then, is to change the ID code on the disk. The ID code on every MS-DOS disk is located at

the very first byte location on the second sector of the first track (the first sector is the disk boot routine). You can use the DE-BUG.COM program to change the ID code. I would suggest the following procedure:

- Invoke DEBUG from Z-DOS in drive A.
- 2. Give the commands:

L 0,0,1,1 E 0, FB

W 0.0.1.1

This will read one sector from the A drive beginning with sector 1 (numbered beginning at 0) and stores the disk contents at memory location 0. Then the first byte is changed to the new ID code. Then, the information is written back to the disk.

- Reboot the computer with an MS-DOS 2 disk.
- Simply copy the files from the modified Z-DOS disk. Note: Avoid copying COMMAND.COM.
- If you wish to reuse the modified disk with Z-DOS, you should use a similar procedure to change the ID code back to its original value (FD).

Now that I have changed all of my files to MS-DOS 2, I can start thinking about getting MS-DOS 3. Who knows what mysteries might lie ahead! If any of you have encountered any little problem like this with any aspect of your Zenith computer, I encourage you to write a letter to REMark. The exchange of information is what makes a users' group useful.

Happy computing,

James J. Hughes 5454 Braesvalley #268 Houston, TX 77096

ZCLK And The Emulator Boards

Dear HUG:

In the October '86 issue of REMark, I read with disbelief a letter from a company offering a \$185 solution to the clock/calendar problem that apparently exists between ZCLK and the Gemini and EasyPC emulator boards. I would like to offer a considerably cheaper solution to this problem.

When I received my EasyPC board from Heath, I first noticed the claim that it would not be compatible with ZCLK. "Oh no!" I thought. "How am I going to live without ZCLK? Well, let's not panic," I told myself. After examining the EasyPC board, there appeared to be a solution. The only problem was the two boards could not physi-

cally co-exist as they were originally designed. However, the ZCLK board could be moved. I went to a local electronics parts supply house and purchased a 40-pin dual-in-line plug/cable assembly and a 40-pin DIP socket. I soldered the ends of the cable from the 40-pin plug to the solder tails of the 40-pin socket. This cable assembly allowed me to move ZCLK away from the motherboard and the EasyPC board. ZCLK is now mounted to the outside of my S-100 cage, yet plugged into the PIA socket through my fabricated remote cable assembly. It works great! In fact, it even works when the computer is in the PC mode of operation.

Will my solution work for the Gemini board? Well, the answer is, partially. It solves the physical problems and it works fine in the Z–100 mode. However, ZCLK cannot be accessed in the PC mode on the Gemini system. Perhaps Gemini Technology could offer a solution to this shortcoming.

Oh, I almost forgot. My solution costs less than \$10.00. I guess now I have an extra \$175.00 that I can spend on other computer goodies. If I could only convince my wife of that!

Tom L. Riggs, Jr., Ph.D. 3830 Cloud Drive Colorado Springs, CO 80918

ZPC Bug Correction

Dear HUG:

I would like to bring to your attention a correction to a bug in ZPC, that makes it hang up when writing to the COM1 port. It also enables one to work around an annoying bug (that I haven't located) when using ZPC to run Microsoft WORD; this results in spurious 'Printer not ready' messages.

One instruction is missing from the PRINTER.ACM source file. Since the correction involves adding an instruction, I do not see a simple way of patching just the ZPC.COM file. The instructions around label INT14PG should read:

MOV AH,80H ;SIGNAL ERROR
JMP INT14X

INT14PG:
POP CX ; JCC correction
XOR AH,AH

INT14X

A corrected ZPC program can then be made by reassembly, etc. in the usual

I discovered this bug when trying to run Microsoft WORD (version 3.0) under ZPC. WORD works fine, except that when print-

ing to LPT1:, WORD complains that the printer is not ready (except the first time in a session). This problem does not occur if WORD is told to use COM1:, which is equivalent to LPT1: when using ZPC, but unfortunately, the bug described above prevented use of this port.

Yours sincerely,

John Collins 5406 S. 73 Court Summit, IL 60501

Installing A Bar In Your H/Z-100

Dear HUG:

Using the DOS PROMPT command, I have installed a reverse-video bar containing the current directory, time and date at the top of the screen of my H-100. Updating occurs each time RETURN is pressed.

In my AUTOEXEC.BAT file is the command (with periods = spaces):

PROMPT.\$ej\$eH\$eK\$ep\$p....\$t\$h\$h\$h.....\$d...\$t\$h\$h\$h.....

This command is a modification of a similar procedure given by Mark Aramli in PC World, March 1987, page 329.

To remove the bar, I use PROM1.BAT which contains the line PROMPT \$p\$g giving the current directory at the prompt.

To reinstate the bar, I use PROM2.BAT which contains the same PROMPT line as in AUTOEXEC.BAT.

Variations of PROMPT capabilities can be found in the MS-DOS manual and the required escape codes in Appendix B of the Z-100 Users' Manual.

Sincerely,

Ken Hooten 13021 South 42nd Street Phoenix, AZ 85044

Don't Remove The Holes!

Dear Jim:

I read with interest your article on "Big Changes And Bigger Bucks" in the May 1987 issue of REMark. I have just one condescending note to input at this time. I can partially understand HUG's stopping the sale of the HUG binders. I cannot, however, see how this is sufficient to warrant the stopping of the three "unprofessional". 25 caliber holes someone's been shooting in each issue of REMark."

In the first place, I do not see these holes as being 'unprofessional'. I subscribe to sev-

eral highly rated magazines in the literary and psychology fields, and I wish that these magazines had the foresight to be so 'unprofessional'. I have been placing my REMark magazines in privately purchased three-hole binders (one binder per year) since I became a member. The ease this allows in finding a particular magazine or article is unsurpassed in others of my magazines which sit in boxes, on shelves, and in drawers in some sort of order or another.

I would ask that you reconsider the decision to eliminate the holes. Something this simple might not seem like much, but it can be a great help to the user. REMark is not the type of magazine that gets read and stored away in a box. There is always a need to refer back to some article for a piece of information. The holes make this referral both easy and possible.

Sincerely,

John A Liotta Secretary, Omaha Heath Users' Group 1803 Madison Street Bellevue, NE 68005-3356

About HUGCON

Dear Jim:

I like the new REMark look. Three columns are easier to read. You are a genius the way you redesigned the HUG disk lists. Great! Very clear!

In responding to your intro column for suggestions for the August HUGCON, thanks for asking for input! I strongly hope you'll have Bill Parrott do at least one session on the new HDOS 3.0 (which I have and am using daily). He should explain its new features over 2.0, tell of undocumented features (of which there are many!), and especially open up to questions.

I've also enjoyed Bruce Denton's past rapsessions on H–8 and H–89 Hardware and would hope you have him back for more of the same.

Appreciate the great job you are doing. See you at HUGCON.

Terry Hall 516 East Wakeman Wheaton, IL 60187

Keep The Holes!

Dear Jim:

After reading your editorial comments in the May 1987 issue of REMark, I felt compelled to express my opinion regarding what may be (to you) a very minor issue, specifically the matter of the elimination of "the three 'unprofessional' .25 caliber holes someone's been shooting in each issue of REMark."

I value the presence of these holes nearly as much as I value the publication itself. They make it possible to file each issue in an organized fashion in a three-ring binder, so that they may be readily located for reference at any time. I only wish that publishers of all periodicals would provide these 'unprofessional' holes.

Further, since I have chosen to file my REMarks in three-ring binders, I will continue to do so even if you do not continue to provide me with professionally 'shot' holes. Believe me, holes gnawed through with a drill bit look considerably less professional than those you provide.

Keep the holes.

Sincerely,

Mike Clayton Century Electronics 18044 Wallingford North Seattle, WA 98133

A Note From The Firing Range

Dear HUGgers:

Ok, Ok! Stop with complaints already! We've reloaded our .25 caliber pistol, gave our sharp-shooter a raise and a new pair of glasses. For the time being, we'll keep the holes in REMark, but eventually, you'll have to find your own binders.

-Jim Managing Editor

Condensed CPM/DOS Package

Dear HUG:

After nearly a year of effort (in my "spare" time), I have completed a package of programs that provide some of the MS-DOS capabilities that are needed to enrich a conventional CP/M environment in a simple and straightforward way without any changes to the original system. The package which is written in assembly language is very small and compact (6K bytes on disk). It was programmed and tested on an H-89, but it adheres completely to CPM/8080 conventions, so the Condensed CPM/DOS package of programs should run in any CP/M environment that is compatible with Version 2.2 of CP/M.

The package is comprised of the four programs: SUB, SD, CMP, COPY. Each provides

a distinct capability in a form that is appropriate for, but not limited to, small machines with limited disk capacity; and all execute at speeds very close to the optimum.

SUB replaces the SUBMIT facility. It emulates SUBMIT for SUB files, but it also allows several SUB files to be packed into and invoked directly or listed from a single master file named SUB.BAT. In the interactive mode, SUB behaves much like the DOS command structure, since it accepts CCP, COM, SUBMIT, or SUB.BAT commands without any qualification. SUB normally accepts multiple commands per line, but this and other environment features, such as allowing lower case files, can be enabled and disabled with special configuration commands.

SD replaces the STAT utility. It produces a list of files, or a subset of the files on a disk. For each file listed, it tells its size and the number of unused sectors at the end of the file. A summary of the space used by the files follows the list. Directives allow listing four or less files per line in alphabetic or directory order by name or by extension. A user summary directive, as well as directives for changing the status of a file are also provided.

CMP compares the respective bytes of two indicated files up to the end of the shorter of the files. It lists the first 30 (or more if indicated) differences in ASCII or hexadecimal. Directives allow comparisons in a binary mode, and the specification of a pattern byte to search for in the file (or in a file compared to itself). The number of bytes compared, differences found, and the line number of the first difference are reported when the comparison is finished.

COPY converts a DOS copy command line to a PIP command line and transfers control to PIP. It does not really provide any capability beyond the normal PIP command, but it accepts the more natural DOS copy command sequence. A directive exists to tell COPY to delete a file with the same name as the destination file to make more disk space available before copying the file.

The Condensed CPM/DOS Package of programs and its documentation is available for only \$12.00 (this includes postage in the U.S.) in any standard H–89 hard or soft sectored 48, TPI CP/M format. It is also available in the standard 48 TPI CP/M formats of most other machines. Those interested should send me their preference of a disk format.

W. S. Derby P.O. Box 2041 Livermore, CA 94550

Where Are There Any MPI-99 Printer Ribbons?

Dear HUG:

I really enjoy reading REMark, especially the articles on the H-100 and graphics. I was wondering if you or your readers could help me with the following problem.

A year or so ago, I purchased, from Heath Company, an MPI-99 printer. I called Heath for a replacement ribbon, and was told that they (Heath) no longer carry the MPI-99 printer, and therefore, do not stock any ribbons. I even called MPI directly and was told that they have a \$30 minimum for an order. Also, I checked several mail order companies, but they do not even list MPI in their cross-reference ribbon files. Any help in finding a supplier for MPI-99 printer ribbons will be greatly appreciated.

Anthony G. Placzek 30 Robinson Street Webster, MA 01570

Printer Ribbon Rewinds

Dear HUG:

Those of us who spend our hard earned money buying printer ribbons may be interested in considering "rewinds". When a ribbon is beyond further use, save it and set it aside. When three or more are accumulated, box them and send them out to have the cartridge opened, the badly worn ribbon removed and replaced with a fresh, new one. These "rewinds" are both bagged, sealed and boxed before being returned to you. I find that I can have three or four "rewinds" done for the cost of a single, new ribbon. And, as an added plus, I find the ribbons used in the "rewinds" are longer lasting than a complete cartridge, which may have been on the shelf for a long time. This may be a useful cost savings opportunity for some organizations to consider. For further information contact:

Tammy Hardin DURA-LINE PRODUCTS Route 2 — Box 39A Flat Rock, NC 28731

Cordially,

John R. Miller 401 Tiffany Drive Regency Park Anderson, SC 29621

Does Desqview Work On The '100?

Dear HUG:

I saw a review of "EasyTax" by Valley Management, 3939 Bradford Road, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006 in LOTUS magazine. I wrote asking if EasyTax would run on the H/Z-100 (not PC) computers and they sent me a demo disk. Since it uses Lotus 123, it is not hardware dependent and ran on my H/Z-100 without a hitch. I have not reviewed other tax software, and therefore, cannot give a comparison. However, it does have numerous features which I have not seen advertised by other software and the price is very reasonable.

I have heard several good items concerning "Desqview" from Quarterdeck Office Systems. I wrote them a letter and received an information packet. However, I cannot determine from the information if it will run on the H/Z-100 computers. I suspect that it will not. I, for one, would certainly be a buyer of this type of program if it would run on the '100s. Is there anyone out there who has tried this program? Is there a comparable program for the H/Z-100?

Sincerely,

Emory Howell Rt. 11 Box 494A Tyler, TX 75709

Of Mice And Men

Dear HUG:

Several people have called or written wanting specific information about the hard disk I described installing in the February issue of REMark. The following information may be of general interest.

I purchased my hard disk from Qubie', 507 Calle San Pablo, Camarillo, CA 93010 about a year ago. Telephone number: (800) 821–4479. At that time, they furnished a Tandon drive. They may be able to tell you in advance what make of drive will be furnished. I believe the controller was made by BTI (with the main chip by Western Digital). One reason I purchased from Qubie' is they have a 30-day, money back guarantee and stated the drive was compatible with the Z-150. Just in case it did not work!

As long as the drive door is open, it boots from the hard disk. Close the door with a non-system disk in A: and you get the standard error message of non-system disk. But, so does the genuine IBM XT at work when a non-system disk is in A: and the door is shut. In this respect, the perfor-

mance of the two machines is identical. From Adney's article, also in the February REMark, apparently the Zenith should boot from the hard disk even with a non-system disk in A:. At any rate, it has caused me no problems in the year or so I've been using the drive.

The installation of a Seagate ST-225 will require some modifications to the plastic clips that hold the lower floppy, and drilling out the mounting holes in the third (lower slot) to match the drive. I understand that an OMTI controller will also work.

If anyone has an idea of what is causing some power supply problems I am having, I'd like to hear from them. Over the last few weeks, my Z-150 has shut itself down three times. Each time, it has "healed" and gone back to work. After the first incident, I cleaned out all the grime (not much, really) and reversed the fan. The third failure lasted long enough to determine that the +12 volt supply line was not coming up.

Heath/Zenith wants about \$250 for a replacement; the \$60 clone supplies are too large, physically, to fit. Any suggestions would be appreciated.

Sincerely,

Jack W. Bazhaw 900 — 13 Street Bellingham, WA 98225

A Patch For HDOS MBASIC And More

Dear HUG:

I finally decided to write you for the first time after seeing how other people have done some of the things I had already done and not said anything about up to this point, so here it is.

A patch for HDOS MBASIC ver 4.82 to enable the use of the underline character. Following is a short program to test it out.

Patch Issue #50.06.00.

File name? MBASIC

Address? 144256 144256 312/000 144257 124/000 144260 144/000 144261 376/^D

Address? ^D

File name? ^D

If you want to change the version number, then patch the following address as shown; changes version number to 4.86. 161150 062/066 161151 xxx/^D

This little program will test the modification:

10 PRINT "_" 20 PRINT STRING\$(40,"_") 30 END

If the program will list and run, the patch was successful.

I also use Magnolia's CP/M. As to the little program that was done in REMark #81, I am using Pat Swayne's 4 mhz mod in my old trusty H-88/90 with the 128k board from MMS. I ended up changing from pin 6 on U552 to pin 9. It seems that MMS decided to use pin 6 to enable/disable the RAM board. I just changed the appropriate addresses in the programs in REMark to use pin 9. It works for both the Z-37 and the CORVUS.

If anyone is interested, I also have a patch to enable 1200 baud for the printer under UCSD Pascal. I can be reached at the address below. The H-88/90 is not yet DEAD!!

Enjoy it,

Joe Smith 4454D Gaffey Heights Ft. Knox, KY 40121

Particularly Pleasant Mail Order

Dear HUG:

This is to inform the members of a recent, particularly pleasant, mail order experience and to bring to their attention some excellent software from what I believe to be an unexpected source. Responding to an advertisement of a CP/M capable, "C" compiler in "Dr. Dobb's Journal", I wrote inquiring whether a version was available for my H–89. MIX Software (2116 E. Arapahoe, Richardson, TX 75081) replied by return mail advising that they had such and asking me to specify the desired soft sectored disk format. I ordered the program in a DSDD format and sent a check.

Within ten days, UPS delivered a package containing a very polished, 8–1/2" × 11", 450 page intermediate level tutorial for the C programming language, and a C compiler advertised as "a complete implementation of C as defined by Kernighan and Ritchie". A quick "thumb through" of the manual convinced me that even I should be able to understand it. Unfortunately, "Murphy's Law" obtained.

The software was for the H-89, OK — so long as it was running Magnolia(tm) CP/M

— which, although I'd be pleased to have, I don't! A letter to the vendor, mailed on Saturday, brought a response the following Friday; new disks with a Heath(tm) H37 version and a letter offering to try again if the SSDD formatted disks were not adequate.

I guess my points are: This is one fine vendor and he's offering a complete implementation of C in either Heath or Magnolia format for the H-89/90 (and obviously, for the 8085 Z-100), as well as for the PC compatibles running MS-DOS. I've just begun to work with it, so can't offer any judgements as to overall quality. But, based on my experience so far, I'll wager that the MIX compiler will satisfy me and that I'll be able to refer problems to the source should any arise. Wish that I'd had anywhere near this level of cooperation from other mail order sources.

Sincerely,

Ray Isenson Santa Maria-Lompoc HUG 4168 Glenview Drive Santa Maria, CA 93455

To The Defense Of William Adney

Dear HUG:

In the November issue of REMark, you published a long letter from Mr. Charles E. Wiley who took columnist William Adney to task for a critical review of the UCI EasyPC. I wish to come to the defense of Mr. Adney who said it like it is.

I am very glad that Mr. Wiley had no problems installing his EasyPC. I, unfortunately, experienced all of the installation problems mentioned by Mr. Adney (except the hard disk failure) and a few to boot, including a broken pin on the CPU. Now then, I resent Mr. Wiley's implication that this was because I was careless or failed to follow the instructions. As a long-time Heathkit builder, I am aware of Heath's usually flawless instructions and the value (necessity) of following them to the letter. I did follow the instructions and I was NOT careless. This was the first case I know of a failing in a Heathkit due to lack of foresight on Heath's part. An inexpensive IC removal tool for the CPU should have been included because of the possibility that older machines may have stuck IC sockets, as mine apparently had. A screwdriver is good only for screwing something in, out, or

Mr. Wiley is simply wrong when he says that all the EasyPC's pins are visible. He must not have had to see them all. My sockets, which were reluctant to give up the old ICs, were just as reluctant to accept the new ones. Therefore, I HAD to see what was going on. I couldn't. To repeat; despite Mr. Wiley's claim to the contrary, all of the EasyPC's pins are not visible when installing them on the Z–100 motherboard, unless you remove the motherboard, which is not called for in the instructions.

I share Mr. Wiley's feelings about the performance of the EasyPC once installed. It ran every PC program I could find without a hitch, and usually better than an IBM PC. However, it failed to return my Z-100 to a Z-100 when I wanted to run some of my '100 programs! I had long ago installed the Programmable Sound, Speech, and Time (PSST) card from Software Wizardry and the EasyPC is incompatible with this card without extensive software revision. Heath, UCI and Software Wizardry all knew about this before I bought my EasyPC, but nothing was ever said. Heath didn't know how to fix it. UCI did, but would only sell me the instructions for \$14.00. Software Wizardry sent me the instructions gratis. What does this say about these companies?

Anyway, the instructions required me to revise over two dozen programs and I was unwilling to do this, so I asked Heath to remove the EasyPC, which to their credit they did at their expense. In conclusion, then, let me state my opinion that the best way to achieve PC compatibility is to spring for the extra couple of hundred dollars and buy a Zenith PC. Nuts to dicking around with a superior machine trying to degrade its performance, for that is surely just what you will end up doing.

Yours truly,

William G. Nabor 27172 Huerta Street Mission Viejo, CA 92692

It's Allocating Space In 16 Sector Clusters; Wants 4 Or 8.

Dear HUG:

I have a Seagate ST-225 20 MB hard disk with an OMTI controller installed in an H-151. The kit was packaged by Media Winchester LTD. The disk works just fine, except for one problem — MS-DOS is allocating space in 16 sector clusters, i.e., 8k bytes at a crack. Various articles I've read, in REMark and other publications, suggest that this should be more like 4 or 8 sector clusters. The disk was originally formatted using MS-DOS 3.1 by my dealer after I had

some problems with the installation (the original disk was bad). In attempting to cure the problem, I have rerun the installation programs and reformatted the disk using MS-DOS 2.11, to no avail. Any suggestion?

It's very enlightening to read Messrs Adney and Katz each month, since they usually cover different ground, but both provide insight into the Zenith-compatible world. It is even more so when they happen to intersect. In the August through October issues, Mr. Adney pretty clearly says that some user(s) have had problems with hard disks that were entirely caused by operator error, rather than by problems with any Zenith software or documentation. Indisputably, anyone smart enough to put files on a disk should also be smart (or trained) enough to have backup copies of those disks, hard and floppy alike. However, in the September issue, on page 58, Mr. Katz says:

"I have been done in by the MS-DOS BACKUP and RESTORE utilities often enough so I don't trust them. (There's a bug in the DOS (context indicates MS-DOS, not PC-DOS - my italics) 3.1 BACKUP, by the way, which affects files that span backup disks.)"

Given the critical nature of backups, knowing which of your contributing editors is correct is of more than passing interest. Would someone at HUG care to referee this matter? Also, perhaps an article on how to avoid being "done in" using BACKUP and RESTORE and/or alternative ways of doing saves.

Sincerely,

Michael Hansen 103B Worthington Avenue Hickam AFB, HI 96818



Local HUG Club Information

There have been quite a few changes in the local HUG clubs since the January REMark listing. Even though I've received and read about these changes, I would imagine there are more clubs out there that need to send us updated information. Also, there are a few clubs that just seemed to have disappeared. Can someone let the National HUG know what happened to the following clubs:

Little Rock H/ZUG — Little Rock, AR
Northern Illinois HUG — Davis, IL
Zenith Users' Group — Lafayette, LA
Berkshire County HUG — Pittsfield, MA
HUG-RTP — Hillsborough, NC
Central Wisconsin HUG — Mosinee, WI

Updated Information

TRY-STATE HUG Fayetteville, Arkansas is now known as Northwest Arkansas Micro Computer Users' Group (NWA-MCUG). Address: c/o Ronald Koelling, 14 Carroll Drive, Bella Vista, AR 72714–3219. They meet at the same time and place. Contact person is Ronald Koelling at (501) 855–3669.

SUNHUG Tucson, Arizona meets the third Sunday of each month at 2:00pm at the Tucson Heath/Zenith Computers & Electronics Center.

DENHUG Denver, Colorado meets the first Friday each month at 7:00pm at the Software City Building.

New address for **CONNHUG** Avon, Connecticut — c/o Bob Conlon, 1677 Farmington Avenue, Farmington, CT 06085.

Al Lynch HUG Tampa, Florida — New information will appear in a future issue of REMark.

The Louisville, Kentucky HUG has disbanded.

A-SQR-HUG Ann Arbor, Michigan has also disbanded.

New contact person for **Blossomland HUG** St. Joseph, Michigan is Bill Wilkinson. He may be reached at (616) 982–3626. Also have 24 hour BB at (616) 982–3682.

New contact person/president for SMUGH St. Paul-Minneapolis, Minnesota is Jack Lindeman. He may be reached at (612) 824–8822. They have a membership of 230+.

OMAHUG Omaha, Nebraska now meets the fourth Sunday each month at 7:00pm in the Humanities Building at Bellevue College. New contact person/president is Mark Frederick at (402) 291–8402. They have a 24 hour BB 300/1200 Baud at (402) 291–6272 and their membership totals 80.

Buffalo Users' Group, New York address is now c/o Heath/Zenith Computers & Electronics Center, 3476 Sheridan Drive, Amherst, NY 14226. New contact person is Frank Jager at (716) 892–9389.

New contact person for the **Dayton, Ohio HUG** is Bill Bolyard at (513) 426–1923. New address: c/o Bill Bolyard, P.O. Box 33070, Dayton, OH 45433.

Toledo, Ohio HUG now has only one bulletin board and the new number is (419) 474–1175. They are also revitalizing their club and would like some ideas/input from

FBE Products

For the H/Z-150, 160 Series

MegaRAM-150 — Modification kit allows memory board to be filled with 256K RAM chips (1.2 MByte). No soldering. Supplied with RAM disk software. \$49.95

ZP640 PLUS — Replacement PAL for standard memory board allows up to 2 banks of 256K and 2 or 3 banks of RAM chips to be installed for 640K or 704K maximum memory. \$24.95

COM3 — Replacement PAL allows installation of three serial ports (one an internal modem). Supplied with printer driver software for 3rd port. \$39.95

FBE Smartwatch

Calendar/Clock using Dallas Semiconductor's DS1216E SmartWatch module. Works with H/Z-110/120, 138/148, 150/158. Package includes SmartWatch with our software and documentation. Spacer kit (\$2) required for Z-100. \$44.95

For the H/Z-100 Series

ZMF100a — Modification package allows installation of 256K RAM chips in older Z-100 without soldering. Works only with old-style motherboard. \$65

ZRAM-205 — Kit allows 256K RAM chips to be put on Z-205 memory board to make 256K memory plus 768K RAM disk. Requires soldering. PAL (\$8) required for new motherboard. \$49

For the H/Z-89, 90 Series

SPOOLDISK 89 — 128K byte electronic disk and printer interface/ spooler card. \$195

H89PIP — Dual port parallel interface card. Use as printer interface. Driver software included. \$50 Cable \$24

SLOT4 — Extender card adds 4th I/O expansion slot to right side bus. \$47.50



FBE Research Company, Inc. P.O. Box 68234, Seattle, WA 98168 (206) 246-9815, M-F 9-5

> UPS/APO/FPO Shipping Included. VISA or MasterCard Accepted.

their membership. New members wel-

The new address for DFW HUG, Dallas-Fort Worth, Texas is c/o Heath/Zenith Computers & Electronics Center, 12022-C Garland Road, Dallas, TX 75228. Contact

person/president is Phil Hanus at (214) 327-4835. They meet the first Tuesday of each month at 7:30pm at the Heath/Zenith Computers & Electronics Center and the third Wednesday at 7:30pm at Tex-Matics Computer Store.

This two day conference for Heath/Zenith

compatible people is open to the public. A

The contact person for Capital HUG Arlington, Virginia is Dick Heintze at (703) 339-7330. The number (703) 339-9857 is a recorded message giving CHUG news and meeting times.

CHUGCON '87

Capital Heath Users' Group International Conference October 24 and 25, 1987

Sheraton Hotel, Tysons Corner, Virginia

nominal registration fee will be charged and Sunday night banquet tickets will be available only by pre-registration. Be sure to mention CHUGCON when making your hotel reservations with the Sheraton as the hotel is holding a block of rooms at special

conference rates. Space allocation for vendors is on a first come, first serve basis.

The display area will provide users an opportunity to benefit from very attractive vendor "special conference" pricing schemes. Tutorials and demonstrations will be conducted by CHUG members, vendors and other recognized experts in their respective fields. One of this year's most interesting topics is sure to be the 386 machines.

For More Information Contact

>CHUG FIDO BBS (703) 797-7236 (modem)

CHUGCON VOICE (703) 339-7330 (voice)



CHUGCON '87 P.O. Box 16406 Arlington, VA 22215-1406

> Did you know that HUG has a small business accounting package? Its unique name is Accounting System. As with most HUG software, it is user-friendly, double entry, can handle up to 999 separate accounts during any calendar year, and is available for ANY Heath/Zenith computer with a double density disk drive. The different versions available are as follows: CP/M -P/N 885-8047-37, Z-DOS/MS-DOS — P/N 885-8048-37, MS-DOS - P/N885-8049-37.



PowerStation ™220

VT220 style keyboard and ZSTEMpc™-VT220 Emulation Software.

ZSTEMpc**-VT220 Emulator Emulation Software only. All the features of ZSTEMpc-VT100 plus 8-bit mode, downloadable fonts, user defined keys, full national/multi-national modes. Extended macros/script language. True 132 columns on enhanced EGAs and on most standard EGA's using the EGAmate option. 43 line support on EGA's. Enhanced keyboard support.

EGAmate™ daughterboard option for 132 columns on most standard

ZSTEMpc™-4014 Emulator

00.002

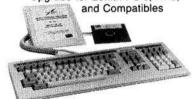
Use with ZSTEMpc-VT100, VT220, or stand-alone. Interactive zoom and pan. Save/recall images from disk. Keypad, mouse, digitizer, printer, plotter, and TIFF support. 4100 color and line style color mapping. 640x400 and 640x480 on some adaptor/ monitors.

ZSTEMpc™-VT100 Emulator \$99.00 High performance COLOR VT100. True double high/wide, smooth scrolling. ISO and attribute mapped color. XMODEM and KERMIT, softkey/MACROS, DOS access.

DECkHAND™ Utilities for the Z-100 and PC Series MS-DOS Utilities with VAX/PDP-11 switch processing, DIR, COPY, DELETE, RENAME, TYPE and wildcards, full DATE processing, attribute processing, query, backup and more

PowerStation 220

A Complete VT220 Work Station Upgrade for Zenith PC's, AT's,



KEA Systems Ltd.

Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6K 4L9 Technical Support (604) 732-7411

Order desk (800) 663-8702 Toll Free

Telex 04-352848 VCR FAX (604) 732-0715 VISA, M/C. AMEX Accepted

30 day money back guarantee. Quantity and dealer discounts available Trademarks

VT100, VT220, DEC, VAX — Digital Equipment Corp. ZSTEMpc PowerStation, ZPAL, COMPAL, EGAmate, DECkHAND — KEA Systems Ltd.

Z-100 PC Expansion with ZPALTM

Use 256K bit memory chips on the original memory board. Extend the memory to 640K or 704K bytes with ZPAL-2 Decoder

Z-158 Users

Extend your system to 768K bytes with 3 banks of 256K bit memory chips and ZPAL-158 decoder. ZPAL-158 Decoder \$36.00

Z-138/Z-148 Users

Extend your system to 768K bytes with 3 banks of 256K bit memory chips and ZPAL-148 decoder. ZPAL-148 Decoder

Z-100 PC Expansion with COMPALT

Z-151/Z-161 Users

Instead of disabling COM2 when using an internal modem or multifunction board, MAP it to COM3. Supported by ZSTEMpc-VT220 or the driver software included. COMPAL-3 \$39.00



10th Anniversary Celebration!

INTERNATIONAL HEATH/ZENITH USERS' GROUP **CONFERENCE**

O'Hare Hyatt Regency Rosemont, Illinois August 21, 22, 23, 1987

Company:			
City:			_ State:
Enclosed is \$27.00 for each of the individuals li	Special Notice T		
attend the International HUG Conference be weekend of August 21, 22, and 23, 1987. Pleas along with information regarding hotel reservati portation.	Exhibitor Inform from the Heath, ested in exhibiting as possible to en		
Amt. Enclosed: No. Attending:	For Your Inform		
For Our Information:	The \$27.00 you		
Which Heath/Zenith computer do you now operate?	national HUG Co Conference. Visi		
Are you a Non-User-Attendee?	Yes	No	the seminars an tickets do not in
Are you a computer related manufacturer?	Yes	No	tending the Con
If yes, would you like exhibit information?	Yes	No	Please send you
Are you, or anyone in your party, interested	copy to:		
in activities in or around the Chicago area other than the Conference?	Yes	No	Heath/Zenith U Attention: Inter
If yes, please indicate any suggestions you ma	ay have	8	Hilltop Road

Name(s):

o Exhibitors:

nation Packages are available on request Zenith Users' Group. Those of you interng your products should contact us as early nsure a position at this year's event.

Zip: _

ation:

are paying for your reservation to the Interonference entitles you to all functions of the itor tickets, for those of you simply attending d exhibits, are available for \$12.00. Visitor nclude eligibility for prizes or food while atference.

ir completed registration form or suitable

sers' Group national HUG Conference Registration St. Joseph, Michigan 49085

If You Don't Have WindowDOS 2.0, You're Wasting Time!!

"When Baba Ram Dass said "Be here now, remember," designers of hard disk utilities should have paid heed. A powerful manager like XTREE can track files and subdirectories and execute DOS commands, but it isn't memory resident. Handy pop-up DOS commanders like PopDOS may be here now, but they lack the power of a full-fledged disk manager. After much meditation, the developers of WindowDOS 2.0 have come up with the best answer yet to the guru's paradox.

Until now, the closest thing to a real RAM-resident disk manager was version 1.0 of WindowDOS. If offered a full-screen pop-up menu and could rename, copy, and delete files. But it couldn't move files, format disks, or rename subdirectories—which XTREE can. Now version 2.0 is here, and its a winner. Its RAM resident (using less than 50K) but offers all the power of a nonresident disk manager."

-Patrick Marshall, WindowDOS 2.0 Product Review, PC World, May, 1987

Once you've experienced the convenience of instant access to DOS commands, you'll never be satisfied with returning to DOS to list files, format disks, or copy, rename, or erase files. Nor will you be happy with a DOS shell, because shell programs are just as inaccessible as DOS when you are using an application program. *Only one program combines memory-residency with the power of a full-featured disk manager:* WindowDOS Version 2.0.

Features Not Found In DOS

- ◆ Sort directories in 8 ways--or not at all
- Copy, erase, and move groups of files
- Find any file in seconds
- Display default directory of any drive with a single keystroke
- Display graphic tree
- Global copy & erase commands
- ◆ Copy function prompts you to insert another disk when necessary
- Display hidden files and subdirectories
- Display file contents in various formats and page forward/backward
- Display Wordstar files in readable format
- Unique RAM Environment function shows name, size, location, and interrupts of every program in memory
- Rename subdirectories for instant reorganization
- Hide and unhide subdirectories
- See and change file attributes
- Send control codes to printer
- Switch default printer
- ◆ Password "lock" your system
- ◆Set AT Real-Time Clock
- ◆5-minute screen-blanking function
- Input response macros

Enhances These Functions

- Format disks (faster than DOS)
- Make and erase subdirectories
- Copy, rename, and erase files
- Copy files to printer or COM ports
- Display disk free space and other media information
- Check and set the time and date

Benefits

- Saves Time—No waiting to exit or reload programs. Instant access to DOS functions whatever your current task. Easily saves 10 or more minutes a day.
- Comprehensive—Broad range of commands, including many not supplied by DOS. Satisfies the needs of both new and advanced users.
- ◆ Simplifies DOS—No need to remember exact DOS commands. Intuitive interface and "point and shoot" design saves keystrokes and prevents mistakes. Group file "tagging" avoids the drudgery of repetitive commands.
- Security—Capability to hide/unhide subdirectories, password "lock" a computer, and check for unwanted programs in RAM helps secure data and prevent unauthorized access.

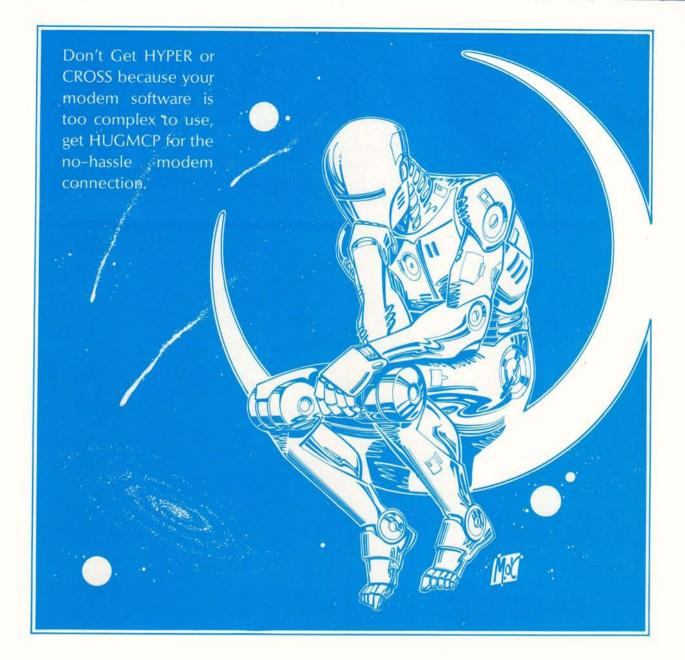
WindowDOS 2.0 Addresses "RAM Cram" Like No Other Program!!!

- 1. Designed specifically to be loaded first, unlike most memory-resident programs that insist on being loaded last.
- 2. Uses a hot key combination that does not have an associated ASCII value—prevents key conflicts with other programs.
- 3. Unique RAM Environment function lets you monitor the locations, memory costs, and interactions of all programs in memory, including the currently running program. Great for power users/developers.

Other Information

- ♦ Not copy protected
- ♦ Uses only 51K of memory
- Supports EGA & Hercules
- Runs memory-resident or as a stand alone program
- Uninstall command
- ◆PC/XT/AT/100% Compatibles
- ♦ Order Today--Only \$49.95

WindowDOS Associates • Box 300488-B • Arlington, Tx 76010 • 817-467-4103





Hilltop Road Saint Joseph, Michigan 49085 BULK RATE
U.S. Postage
PAID
Heath Users' Group